













400

SEP / 14 **LD400** VERSION 1



Specifications and information are subject to change without notice. Up-to-date address information is available on our website.

web: www.smar.com/contactus.asp

# INTRODUCTION

**LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> is a Smart Pressure Transmitter for differential, absolute, gauge, level and flow measurements.

#### ✓ Diferential Transmitter – LD400D and LD400H

This model measures the differential pressure applied in the sensor. Normally, both sides of the sensor are connected to the process and if the selected output function is linear, the measurement is the differential pressure. If the selected output function is a square root, the measurement is a fluid flow.

#### Flow Transmitter – LD400D and LD400H

The differential pressure is generated by an flow primary element and the square root function supplies the measurement flow.

#### ✓ Gauge Pressure Transmitter – LD400M

This model has the Lower Side Input connected to a blind flange and open to atmosphere. Therefore, this model measures the pressure relative to atmosphere and the output function can be linear or linearized by the linearization table.

#### ✓ Absolut Pressure Transmitter - LD400A

This model has the Low Side Input connected to a blind flange and it is open to atmosphere. Therefore, this model measures the pressure relative to local pressure and the output function can be linear or linearized by the linearization table.

#### Level Transmitter – LD400L

This model is available as a flange mounted unit with a flush diaphragm for direct installation on vessels. Extended diaphragms are also available.

The **LD400** series use HART<sup>®</sup> technology. This instruments can be configured through Smar configuration softwares or others supplier. The local adjustment is enable for all the **LD400** series. With magnetic tools is possible to configure the zero and the span, to alter the measurement range, to alter the unit of measured pressure, to select the square root function, to operate the totaled value or in a control loop.

With the AssetView from Smar is possible to do the diagnoses management field's intrumented to aid in the reative, preventive, predictive and proactive.

#### Waiver of responsibility

The contents of this manual abides by the hardware and software used on the current equipment version. Eventually there may occur divergencies between this manual and the equipment. The information from this document are periodically reviewed and the necessary or identified corrections will be included in the following editions. Suggestions for their improvement are welcome.

#### Warning

For more objectivity and clarity, this manual does not contain all the detailed information on the product and, in addition, it does not cover every possible mounting, operation or maintenance cases.

Before installing and utilizing the equipment, check if the model of the acquired equipment complies with the technical requirements for the application. This checking is the user's responsibility.

If the user needs more information, or on the event of specific problems not specified or treated in this manual, the information should be sought from Smar. Furthermore, the user recognizes that the contents of this manual by no means modify past or present agreements, confirmation or judicial relationship, in whole or in part.

All of Smar's obligation result from the purchasing agreement signed between the parties, which includes the complete and sole valid warranty term. Contractual clauses related to the warranty are not limited nor extended by virtue of the technical information contained in this manual.

Only qualified personnel are allowed to participate in the activities of mounting, electrical connection, startup and maintenance of the equipment. Qualified personnel are understood to be the persons familiar with the mounting, electrical connection, startup and operation of the equipment or other similar apparatus that are technically fit for their work. Smar provides specific training to instruct and qualify such professionals. However, each country must comply with the local safety procedures, legal provisions and regulations for the mounting and operation of electrical installations, as well as with the laws and regulations on classified areas, such as intrinsic safety, explosion proof, increased safety and instrumented safety systems, among others.

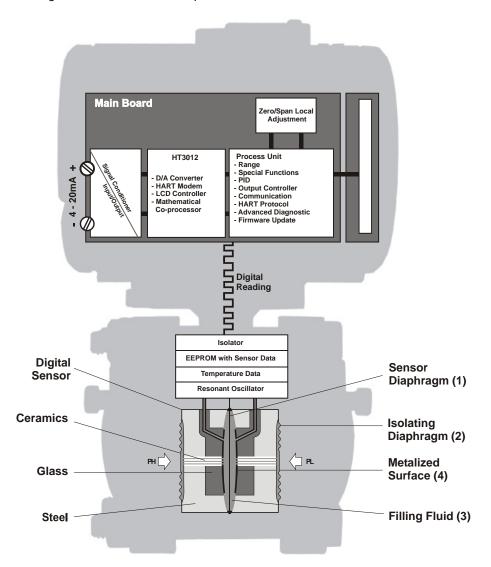
The user is responsible for the incorrect or inadequate handling of equipments run with pneumatic or hydraulic pressure or, still, subject to corrosive, aggressive or combustible products, since their utilization may cause severe bodily harm and/or material damages.

The field equipment referred to in this manual, when acquired for classified or hazardous areas, has its certification void when having its parts replaced or interchanged without functional and approval tests by Smar or any of Smar authorized dealers, which are the competent companies for certifying that the equipment in its entirety meets the applicable standards and regulations. The same is true when converting the equipment of a communication protocol to another. In this case, it is necessary sending the equipment to Smar or any of its authorized dealer. Moreover, the certificates are different and the user is responsible for their correct use.

Always respect the instructions provided in the Manual. Smar is not responsible for any losses and/or damages resulting from the inadequate use of its equipments. It is the user's responsibility to know and apply the safety practices in his country.

# **TRANSMITTER GENERAL VIEW**

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> uses a highly proven technique for pressure measuring by capacitance reading. The block diagram of the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> pressure transmitter is shown below.



In the cell center is the sensor diaphragm (1). This diaphragm flexes in response to the different pressures applied on the LOW and HIGH sides of the cell (PL and PH). These pressures are directly applied on the isolator diaphragms (2), whose function is to isolate the sensor process and supply high resistance against corrosion caused by process fluids. The pressure is transmitted directly to the sensor diaphragm through the filling fluid (3) and causes its deflection. The sensor diaphragm is a mobile electrode whose two metal surfaces (4) are stable electrodes. A deflection on the sensor diaphragm is read by the capacitance variation between both stable and mobile electrodes.

The resonance oscillator reads the capacitance variations between the mobile and the stable boards and generates a pressure output equivalent to the detected capacitance variation. This pressure value is informed in compliance with the transmitter communication protocol. As the conversion process does not involve an A/D converter, any errors or deviations are eliminated during the process. Temperature compensation is done by a sensor, which combined with a precision sensor, results in high accuracy and range.

The process variable, as well as the diagnostic monitoring and information, are supplied by the digital communication protocol. The **LD400** is available in the HART<sup>®</sup> communication protocol.

Read carefully these instructions for better use of the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup>. Smar pressure transmitters are protected by American patents n. 6,433,791 and 6,621,443.

### Acronyms and Abbreviations

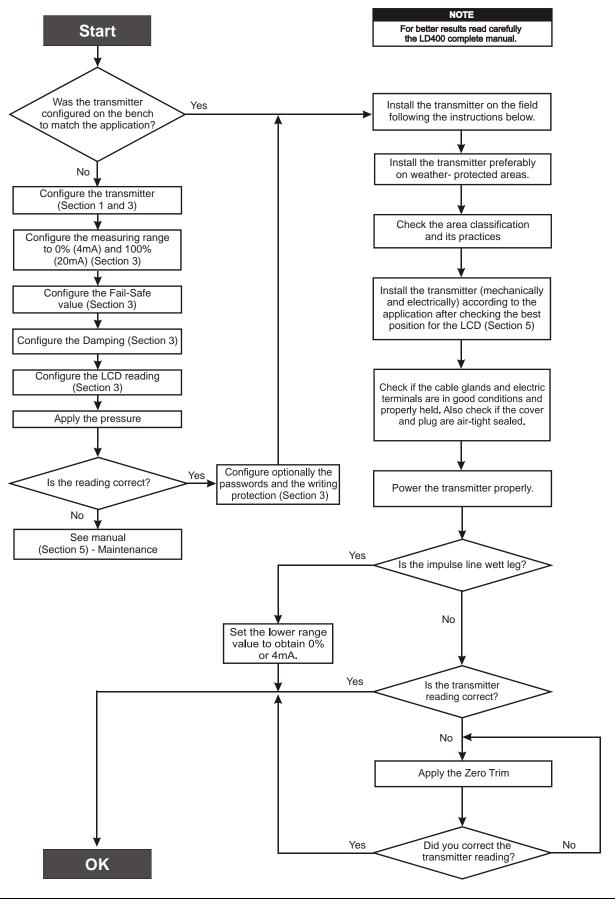
Acronym / Abbreviation	Designation	Description
HFT	Hardware Fault Tolerance	The hardware fault tolerance of the device.
		This is the capability of a functional unit to continue the execution
		of the demanded function in case of faults or deviations.
MTBF	Mean Time Between Failures	This is the mean time period between two failures.
MTTR	Mean Time To Repair	This is the mean time period between the occurrence of a failure in a device or system and its repair.
PFD	Probability of Failure on Demand	This is the likelihood of dangerous safety function failures occurring on demand.
PFDAVG	Average Probability of Failure	This is the average likelihood of dangerous safety function failures occurring on demand.
SIL	Safety Integrity Level	The International Standard IEC 61508 specifies four discrete safety integrity levels (SIL 1 to SIL 4). Each level corresponds to a specific probability range regarding the failure of a safety function. The higher the safety integrity level of the safety-related systems, the lower likelihood of non-execution of the demanded safety functions.
SFF	Safe Failure Fraction	The fraction of non-hazardous failures, e.g. the fraction of failures without the potential to set the safety-related system to a dangerous undetected state.
Low Demand Mode	Low Demand Mode of Operation	Measuring mode with low demand rate, in which the demand rate for the safety-related system is not more than once a year and is not greater than double the frequency of the periodic test.
DTM	Device Type Manager	The DTM is a software module which provides functions for accessing device parameters, configuring and operating the devices and diagnosing problems. By itself, a DTM is not executable software.
LRV	Device Configuration	Lower Range Value of the measurement range.
URV	Device Configuration	Upper Range Value of the measurement range.
Multidrop	Multdrop Mode	In multidrop mode, up to 15 field devices are connected in parallel to a single wire pair. The analog current signal serves just to energize the two-wire devices providing a fixed current of 4 mA.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - INSTALLATION	
GENERAL	
MOUNTING	
ELECTRONIC HOUSING	
WIRING TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR HART <sup>®</sup> PROTOCOL	
INSTALLATION IN HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS	
EXPLOSION/FLAME PROOF	1.15
INTRINSICALLY SAFE	
SECTION 2 - FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION	2.1
FUNCIONAL DESCRIPTION – HARDWARE	22
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION – LD400 HART <sup>®</sup> SOFTWARE	
FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION - DISPLAY (LCD)	
SECTION 3 - TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS	
ORDERING CODE	
SECTION 4 - CONFIGURATION	4.1
GENERAL	
CONFIGURATION FEATURES	
MANUFACTURING DATA AND IDENTIFICATION	
PRIMARY VARIABLE TRIM – PRESSURE	
PRIMARY VARIABLE CURRENT TRIM	
TEMPERATURE TRIM	
TRANSMITTER ADJUSTMENT TO THE WORKING RANGE	
ENGINEERING UNIT SELECTION	
TRANSFER FUNCTION FOR FLOW MEASUREMENT	
TABLE POINTS	
TOTALIZATION CONFIGURATION	
PID CONTROLLER CONFIGURATION	
EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION	
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	
SECTION 5 - PROGRAMMING USING LOCAL ADJUSTMENT	
THE MAGNETIC TOOL	5.1
LOCAL ADJUSTMENT	
SIMPLE LOCAL ADJUSTMENT	
COMPLETE LOCAL ADJUSTMENT	5.4
SIMULATION [SIMUL]	
RANGE [RANGE]	5.7
PRESSURE TRIM [TRIM]	5.12
CONFIGURATION [CONF]	5.14
OPERATION [OPER]	5.21
EQUIPMENT CONFIGURED ON TRANSMITTER MODE	
EQUIPMENT CONFIGURED ON CONTROLLER MODE	
QUIT [QUIT]	5.24
SECTION 6 - MAINTENANCE	
DIAGNOSTIC USING CONFIGURATION TOOL	
ERROR MESSAGES	
DIAGNOSTIC VIA TRANSMITTER	
SENSOR	
REASSEMBLY PROCEDURE	
ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT	6.7

INTERCHANGEABILITY	6.8
RETURNING MATERIALS	6.8
LIFETIME TRANSMITTER	6.8
ACESSORIES	6.9
SPARE PARTS LIST	6.9
ORDERING CODE	6.11
HART <sup>®</sup> SPECIAL UNITS	6.16
SECTION 7 - SAFETY INSTRUMENTED SYSTEMS	7.1
INTRODUCTION	7.1
SAFETY STANDARD	7.1
APPLICATION STANDARDS	7.2
SAFETY FUNCTION	
FUNCTIONAL SAFETY PROPERTIES	
ENVIRONMENTAL PROPERTIES	
INSTALLATION	
MODES OF OPERATION	
CONFIGURATION MODE ENABLING PROCEDURE	
LD400 HART <sup>®</sup> SIS TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS	
MAINTENANCE	7.6
APPENDIX A - CERTIFICATIONS INFORMATION	
EUROPEAN DIRECTIVE INFORMATION	
HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS CERTIFICATIONS	
SOUTH AMERICA CERTIFICATION	
EUROPEAN CERTIFICATIONS	
IDENTIFICATION PLATE	A.5
APPENDIX B – SRF – SERVICE REQUEST FORM	B.1

### **Installation Flowchart**



# INSTALLATION

### General

NOTE

The installation carried out in hazardous areas should follow the recommendations of the IEC60079-14 standard.

The overall accuracy of a flow, level, or pressure measurement depends on several variables. Although the transmitter has an outstanding performance, proper installation is essential to maximize its efficiency. Among all factors, which may affect transmitter accuracy, environmental conditions are the most difficult to control. There are, however, ways of reducing the effects of temperature, humidity and vibration.

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> has a built-in temperature sensor to compensate for temperature variations. At the factory, each transmitter is submitted to a temperature cycle, and the characteristics under different temperatures are recorded in the transmitter memory. At the field, this feature minimizes the temperature variation effect.

Putting the transmitter in areas protected from extreme environmental changes can minimize temperature fluctuation effects. In warm environments, the transmitter should be installed to avoid, as much as possible, direct exposure to the sun. Installation close to lines and vessels subjected to high temperatures should also be avoided.

Use longer sections of impulse piping between tap and transmitter whenever the process fluid is at high temperatures. Use of sunshades or heat shields to protect the transmitter from external heat sources should be considered, if necessary.

Humidity is fatal to electronic circuits. In areas subjected to high relative humidity, the O-rings for the electronic housing covers must be correctly placed and the covers must be completely closed by tighten them by hand until you feel the O-rings being compressed. Do not use tools to close the covers. Removal of the electronics cover in the field should be reduced to the minimum necessary, since each time it is removed; the circuits are exposed to the humidity.

The electronic circuit is protected by a humidity proof coating, but frequent exposures to humidity may affect the protection provided. It is also important to keep the covers tightened in place. Every time they are removed, the threads are exposed to corrosion, since painting cannot protect these parts. Sealing methods should be employed on conduit entering the transmitter.

Although the transmitter is virtually insensitive to vibration, installation close to pumps, turbines or other vibrating equipment should be avoided. If entirely innevitable, install the transmitter on a solid basis and use flexible vibration-proof hoses. Proper winterization (freeze protection) should be employed to prevent freezing within the measuring chamber, since this will result in an inoperative transmitter and could even damage the cell.

#### NOTE

When installing or storing the level transmitter, the diaphragm must be protected to avoid scratching denting or perforation of its surface.

#### NOTE

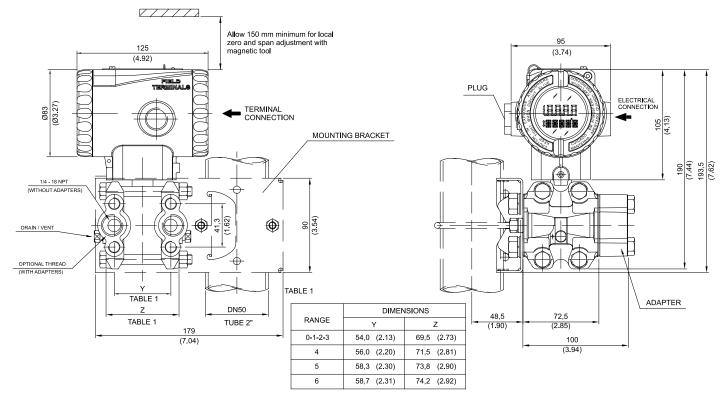
For a better performance the installation should not present degradation problems of the sign 4 to 20 mA. For detection of this problem, the operator should always certify that the current emitted by the transmitter it is the same read by PLC.

### Mounting

The transmitter has been designed to be both rugged and lightweight at the same time. This makes its mounting easier. The mounting positions are shown in Figure 1.1 and 1.2. Existing standards for the manifolds have also been considered, and standard designs fits perfectly to the transmitter flanges

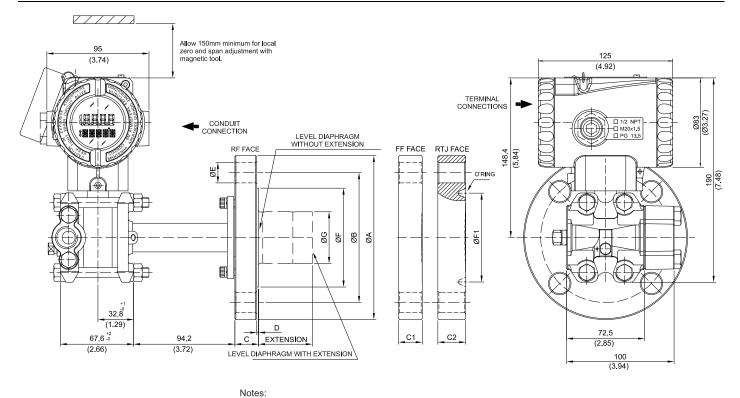
Should the process fluid contain solids in suspension, install valves or rod-out fittings regularly to clean out the pipes.

The pipes should be internally cleaned by using steam or compressed air, or by draining the line with the process fluid, before such lines are connected to the transmitter (blow-down).



Shu the valves tightly after each drain or discharge operation.

Figure 1.1 (a) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Differential Pressure, Flow, Gage, Absolute and High Static Pressure Transmitter with Mounting Bracket

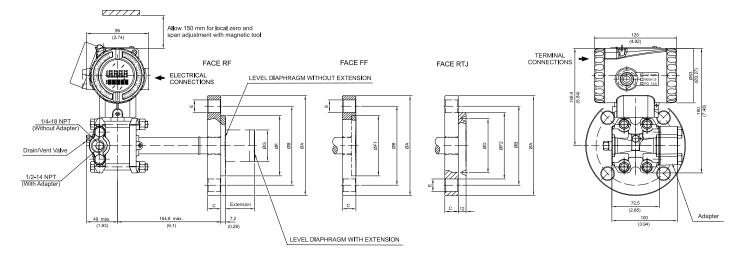


Notes:	
- Extension lenght (mm): 0, 50, 10	00, 150 or 200
<ul> <li>Dimensions are mm (in)</li> </ul>	

										ANSI-B 1	6.5 D	MENS	ONS								
DN	CLASS		Ą	E	3	C (	RF)	C1 (	(FF)	C2 (RTJ)	D (	RF)		E	F (F	RF)	F1 (RTJ)	RTJ O`RING		G	HOLES
	150	127	(5)	98.6	(3.88)	20	(0.78)	19	(0.75)	24.4 (0.96)	1.6	(0.06)	16	(0.63)	73.2	(2.88)	65.1 (2.56)	R19	40	(1.57)	4
1.1/2"	300	155.4	(6.12)	114.3	(4.5)	21	(0.83)	21	(0.83)	27.4 (1.07)	1.6	(0.06)	22	(0.87)	73.2	(2.88)	68.3 (2.68)	R20	40	(1.57)	4
	600	155.4	(6.12)	114.3	(4.5)	29.3	(1.15)	29.3	(1.15)	29.3 (1.15)	6.4	(0.25)	22	(0.87)	73.2	(2.88)	68.3 (2.68)	R20	40	(1.57)	4
	150	152.4	(6)	120.7	(4.75)	22	(0.87)	20	(0.78)	25.9 (1.02)	1.6	(0.06)	19	(0.75)	91.9	(3.62)	82.6 (3.25)	R22	48	(1.89)	4
2"	300	165.1	(6.5)	127	(5)	22.8	(0.9)	22.8	(0.89)	30.8 (1.21)	1.6	(0.06)	19	(0.75)	91.9	(3.62)	82.6 (3.25)	R23	48	(1.89)	8
	600	165.1	(6.5)	127	(5)	32.3	(1.27)	32.3	(1.27)	32.3 (1.27)	6.4	(0.25)	19	(0.75)	91.9	(3.62)	82.6 (3.25)	R23	48	(1.89)	8
	150	190.5	(7.5)	152.4	(6)	24.4	(0.96)	24.4	(0.96)	30.7 (1.21)	1.6	(0.06)	19	(0.75)	127	(5)	114.3 (4.50)	R29	73	(2.87)	4
3"	300	209.5	(8.25)	168.1	(6.62)	29	(1.14)	29	(1.14)	36.9 (1.45)	1.6	(0.06)	22	(0.87)	127	(5)	123.8 (4.87)	R31	73	(2.87)	8
	600	209.5	(8.25)	168.1	(6.62)	38.7	(1.52)	38.7	(1.52)	40.2 (1.58)	6.4	(0.25)	22	(0.87)	127	(5)	123.8 (4.87)	R31	73	(2.87)	8
	150	228.6	(9)	190.5	(7.5)	24.4	(0.96)	24.4	(0.96)	30.7 (1.21)	1.6	(0.06)	19	(0.75)	158	(6.22)	149.2 (5.87)	R36	96	(3.78)	8
4"	300	254	(10)	200	(7.87)	32.2	(1.27)	32.2	(1.27)	40.2 (1.58)	1.6	(0.06)	22	(0.87)	158	(6.22)	149.2 (5.87)	R37	96	(3.78)	8
	600	273	(10.75)	215.9	(8.5)	45	(1.77)	45	(1.77)	46.5 (1.83)	6.4	(0.25)	25	(1)	158	(6.22)	149.2 (5.87)	R37	96	(3.78)	8
										EN 1092	-1 DII	MENSI	ONS								
DN	PN	A	-	В		С (	RF)	C1 (	(FF)	,		C		E	F (F	RF)				G	HOLES
DN40	10/40	150	(5.9)	110	(4.33)	20	(0.78)	20	(0.78)		3	(0.12)	18	(0.71)	88	(3.46)			40	(1.57)	4
DN50	10/40	165	(6.5)	125	(4.92)	20	(0.78)	22	(0.86)		3	(0.12)	18	(0.71)	102	(4.01)			48	(1.89)	4
DN80	10/40	200	(7.87)	160	(6.3)	24	(0.95)	24	(0.94)		3	(0.12)	18	(0.71)	138	(5.43)			73	(2.87)	8
DN100	10/16	220	(8.67)		(7.08)	20	(0.78)				3	(0.12)	18	(0.71)	158	(6.22)			96	(3.78)	8
	25/40	235	(9.25)	190	(7.5)	24	(0.95)	$\angle$		/	3	(0.12)	22	(0.87)	162	(6.38)			96	(3.78)	8
										JIS B 22											
DN	CLASS		-	В			2					D		E	F (F	· ·				G	HOLES
40A	20K	140	(5.5)	105	(4.13)	26	(1.02)				2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	81	(3.2)			40	(1.57)	4
50A	10K	155	(6.1)	120	(4.72)	26	(1.02)				2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	96	(3.78)			48	(1.89)	4
	40K	165	(6.5)	130	(5.12)	26	(1.02)		/		2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	105	(4.13)	/		48	(1.89)	8
80A	10K	185	(7.28)		(5.9)	26	(1.02)				2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	126	(4.96)			73	(2.87)	8
	20K	200	(7.87)		(6.3)	26	(1.02)	/	/		2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	132	(5.2)			73	(2.87)	8
100A	10K	210	(8.27)	175	(6.89)	26	(1.02)				2	(0.08)	19	(0.75)	151	(5.95)	/		96	(3.78)	8

Figure 1.1 (b) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Flanged Pressure Transmitter (Integral Flange)

#### LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Operation and Maintenance Instruction Manual



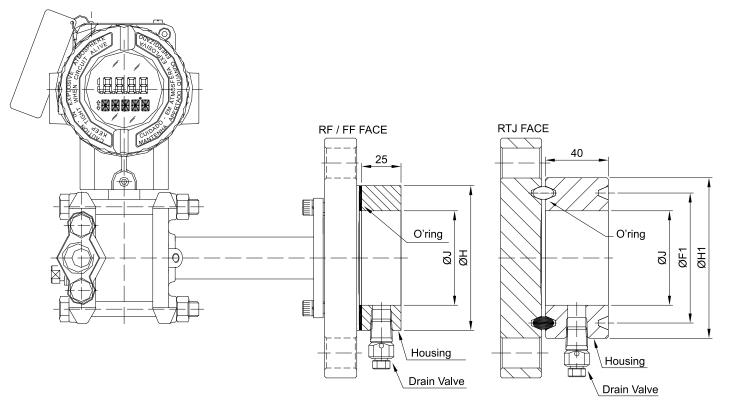
	ANSI-B 16.5 DIMENSIONS																		
DN	CLASS	/	4	E	3		С		C		E	F (F	RF)	F1 (	FF)	F2 (RTJ)	(	G	HOLES
1"	150	108	(4.25)	79.4	(3.16)	14.3	(0.56)	-	-	16	(0.63)	50.8	(2)	50.8	(2)	-		-	4
	300/600	124	(4.88)	88.9	(3.5)	17.5	(0.69)	-	-	19	(0.75)	50.8	(2)	50.8	(2)	-		-	4
1 1/2"	150	127	(5)	98.4	(3.87)	17.5	(0.69)	-	-	16	(0.63)	73	(2.87)	73	(2.87)	-	40	(1.57)	4
11/2	300/600	156	(6.14)	114.3	(4.5)	22.2	(0.87)	-	-	22	(0.87)	73	(2.87)	73	(2.87)	-	40	(1.57)	4
	150	152.4	(6)	120.7	(4.75)	17.5	(0.69)	82.6	(3.25)	19	(0.75)	92	(3.62)	92	(3.62)	101.6 (4.00)	48	(1.89)	4
2"	300	165.1	(6.5)	127	(5)	20.7	(0.8)	82.6	(3.25)	19	(0.75)	92	(3.62)	92	(3.62)	107.9 (4.25)	48	(1.89)	8
	600	165.1	(6.5)	127	(5)	25.4	(1)	82.6	(3,25)	19	(0.75)	92	(3.62)	92	(3.62)	107.9 (4.25)	48	(1.89)	8
	150	190.5	(7.5)	152.4	(6)	22.3	(0.87)	114.3	(4.50)	19	(0.75)	127	(5)	127	(5)	133.4 (5.25)	73	(2.87)	4
3"	300	209.5	(8.25)	168.1	(6.62)	27	(1.06)	123.8	(4.87)	22	(0.87)	127	(5)	127	(5)	146.1 (5.75)	73	(2.87)	8
	600	209.5	(8.25)	168.1	(6.62)	31.8	(1.25)	123.8	(4.87)	22	(0.87)	127	(5)	127	(5)	146.1 (5.75)	73	(2.87)	8
	150	228.6	(9)	190.5	(7.5)	22.3	(0.87)	149.2	(5.87)	19	(0.75)	158	(6.22)	158	(6.22)	171.5 (6.75)	89	(3.5)	8
4"	300	254	(10)	200	(7.87)	30.2	(1.18)	149.2	(5.87)	22	(0.87)	158	(6.22)	158	(6.22)	174.6 (6.87)	89	(3.5)	8
	600	273	(10.75)	215.9	(8.5)	38.1	(1.5)	149.2	(5.87)	25	(1)	158	(6.22)	158	(6.22)	174.6 (6.87)	89	(3.5)	8

	EN 1092-1 / DIN2501							DII	MENSI	ONS-	RF/ FF			
DN	PN		Ą	E	3		С		E	F	=	(	G	HOLES
25	10/40	115	(4.53)	85	(3.35)	18	(0.71)	14	(0.55)	68	(2.68)		_	4
40	10/40	150	(5.91)	110	(4.33)	18	(0.71)	18	(0.71)	88	(3.46)	73	(2.87)	4
50	10/40	165	(6.50)	125	(4.92)	20	(0.78)	18	(0.71)	102	(4.01)	48	(1.89)	4
80	10/40	200	(7.87)	160	(6.30)	24	(0.95)	18	(0.71)	138	(5.43)	73	(2.87)	8
100	10/16	220	(8.67)	180	(7.08)	20	(0.78)	18	(0.71)	158	(6.22)	89	(3.5)	8
100	25/40	235	(9.25)	190	(7.50)	24	(0.95)	22	(0.87)	162	(6.38)	89	(3.5)	8

NOTES:

-EXTENSION LENGTH IN mm(in): 0, 50 (1.96), 100 (3.93), 150(5.9) or 200 (7.87) -DIMENSIONS IN mm(in)

Figure 1.1 (c) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Flanged Pressure Transmitter (Slip-on Flange)



#### DIMENSIONS IN MM (")

ANSI-B 16.5 DIMENSIONS CLASS DN Н J 73,2 (2,88) 48 (1,89) 1.1/2' 91,9 (3,62) 60 (2,36) 2" ALL 127 (5,00) 89 (3,50) 3" 4" 158 (6,22) 115 (4,53) FORM D DIMENSIONS DIN EN1092-1/ DIN2501/2526 DN ΡN Н 1 
 11
 3

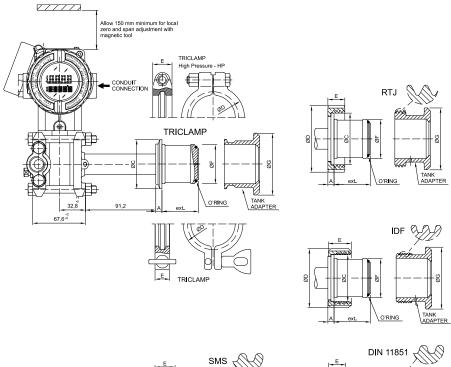
 88 (3,46)
 48 (1,89)

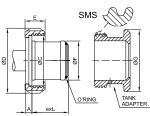
 102 (4,02)
 60 (2,36)
 40 ALL 50 138 (5,43) 89 (3,50) 80 100 158 (6,22) 115 (4,53) JIS B 2202 DIMENSIONS DN CLASS Н 81 (3,19) 48 (1,89) 40A 20K 10K 96 (3,78) 60 (1,36) 50A 40K 105 (4,13) 60 (1,36) 126 (4,96) 89 (3,50) 10K 80A 20K 10K 132 (5,20) 89 (3,50) 151 (5,94) 100A 115 (4,53)

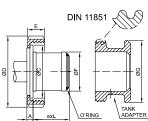
#### DIMENSIONS IN MM (")

	ANSI-E	3 16.5 DIME	INSION	S - RTJ FAC	)E
DN	CLASSE	F1	O'RING	H1	J
	150	65,1 (2,56)	R19	82,5 (3,25)	48 (1,89)
	300	68,3 (2,69)	R20	90,5 (3,56)	48 (1,89)
1.1/2"	600	68,3 (2,69)	R20	90,5 (3,56)	48 (1,89)
	1500	68,3 (2,69)	R20	92 (3,62)	48 (1,89)
	2500	82,6 (3,25)	R23	114 (4,50)	48 (1,89)
	150	82,6 (3,25)	R22	102 (4,00)	60 (2,36)
	300	82,6 (3,25)	R23	108 (4,25)	60 (2,36)
2"	600	82,6 (3,25)	R23	108 (4,25)	60 (2,36)
	1500	95,3 (3,75)	R24	124 (4,88)	60 (2,36)
	2500	101,6 (4,00)	R26	133 (5,25)	60 (2,36)
	150	114,3 (4,50)	R29	133 (5,25)	89 (3,50)
3"	300	123,8 (4,87)	R31	146 (5,75)	89 (3,50)
	600	123,8 (4,87)	R31	146 (5,75)	89 (3,50)
	150	149,2 (5,87)	R36	171 (6,75)	115 (4,53)
4"	300	149,2 (5,87)	R37	175 (6,88)	115 (4,53)
	600	149,2 (5,87)	R37	175 (6,88)	115 (4,53)

Figure 1.1 (d) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Flanged Pressure Transmitter with Housing







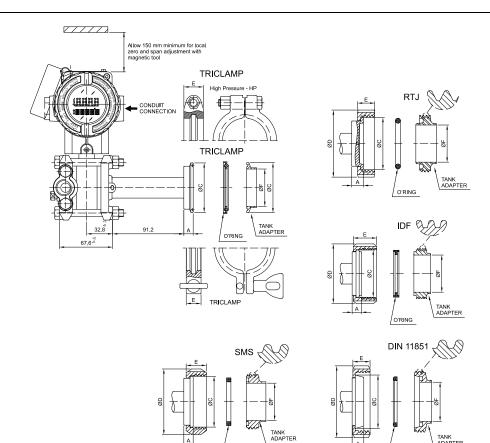
		LD400S					
CONNECTIONW ITH			Dime	nsions in m	חm (")		
EXTENSION	А	ØC	ØD	E	ØF	ØG	EXT.
Tri-Clamp DN50	8 (0.315)	63.5 (2.5)	76.5 (3.01)	18 (0.71)	52 (2.05)	80 (3.15)	47.2 (1.86)
Tri-Clamp DN50H P	8 (0.315)	63.5 (2.5)	81 (3.19)	25 (0.98)	52 (2.05)	80 (3.15)	47.2 (1.86)
Tri-Clamp-2 "	8 (0.315)	63.5 (2.5)	76.5 (3.01)	18 (0.71)	52 (2.05)	80 (3.15)	47.2 (1.86)
Tri-Clamp-2 "H P	8 (0.315)	63.5 (2.5)	81 (3.19)	25 (0.98)	52 (2.05)	80 (3.15)	47.2 (1.86)
Tri-Clamp-3 "	8 (0.315)	91 (3.58)	110 (4.33)	18 (0.71)	72.5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)
Tri-Clamp-3 "H P	8 (0.315)	91 (3.58)	115 (4.53)	25 (0.98)	72.5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)
Threaded DN25-D IN 11851	6 (0.24)	47.5 (1.87)	63 (2.48)	21 (0.83)	43.2 (1.7)	80 (3.15)	26.3 (1.03)
Threaded DN40-D IN 11851	8 (0.315)	56 (2.2)	78 (3.07)	21 (0.83)	52 (2.05)	80 (3.15)	47.2 (1.86)
Threaded DN50-D IN 11851	8 (0.315)	68.5 (2.7)	92 (3.62)	22 (0.86)	52 (2.05)	80 (3.15)	47.2 (1.86)
Threaded DN80-D IN 11851	8 (0.315)	100 (3.94)	127 (5)	29 (1.14)	72.5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)
Threaded SMS-2 "	8 (0.315)	65 (2.56)	84 (3.3)	26 (1.02)	52 (2.05)	80 (3.15)	47.2 (1.86)
Threaded SMS-3 "	8 (0.315)	93 (3.66)	113 (4.45)	32 (1.26)	72.5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)
Threaded RJT- 2"	8 (0.315)	66.7 (2.63)	86 (3.38)	22 (0.86)	52 (2.05)	80 (3.15)	47.2 (1.86)
Threaded RJT- 3"	8 (0.315)	92 (3.62)	112 (4.41)	22.2 (0.87)	72.5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)
Threaded IDF-2 "	8 (0.315)	60.5 (2.38)	76.2 (3)	30 (1.18)	52 (2.05)	80 (3.15)	47.2 (1.86)
Threaded IDF-3 "	8 (0.315)	87.5 (3.44)	101.6 (4)	30 (1.18)	72.5 (2.85)	100 (3.94)	50 (1.96)

Figure 1.1 (d) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Sanitary Transmitter with Extension

TANK ADAPTER

А

O'RING



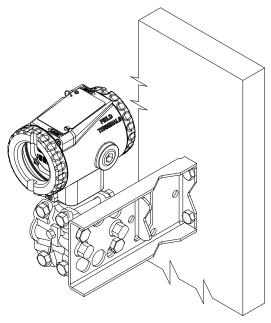
Ø\$

O'RING

A

		LD400S					
CONNECTION WITHOUT			Dime	nsions in n	nm (")		
EXTENSION	A	ØC	ØD	E	ØF	ØG	EXT.
Tri-Clamp DN50	8 (0.315)	63.5 (2.5)	76.5 (3.01)	18 (0.71)	47.5 (1.87)	-	—
Tri-Clamp-11 /2"	12 (0.47)	50 (1.96)	61 (2.4)	18 (0.71)	35 (1.38)	_	_
Tri-Clamp-11 /2"H P	12 (0.47)	50 (1.96)	66 (2.59)	25 (0.98)	35 (1.38)	-	_
Tri-Clamp-2 "	12 (0.47)	63.5 (2.5)	76.5 (3.01)	18 (0.71)	47.6 (1.87)	_	-
Tri-Clamp-2 "H P	12 (0.47)	63.5 (2.5)	81 (3.19)	25 (0.98)	47.6 (1.87)	-	_
Tri-Clamp-3 "	12 (0.47)	91 (3.58)	110 (4.33)	18 (0.71)	72 (2.83)	_	_
Tri-Clamp-3 "H P	12 (0.47)	91 (3.58)	115 (4.53)	25 (0.98)	72 (2.83)	_	_
Threaded DN40-D IN 11851	13 (0.51)	56 (2.2)	78 (3.07)	21 (0.83)	38 (1.5)	_	_
Threaded DN50-D IN 11851	15 (0.59)	68.5 (2.7)	92 (3.62)	22 (0.86)	50 (1.96)	-	_
Threaded DN80-D IN 11851	16 (0.63)	100 (3.94)	127 (5)	29 (1.14)	81 (3.19)	-	_
Threaded SMS -11 /2"	12 (0.47)	55 (2.16)	74 (2.91)	25 (0.98)	35 (1.38)	_	_
Threaded SMS -2 "	12 (0.47)	65 (2.56)	84 (3.3)	26 (1.02)	48.6 (1.91)	-	_
Threaded SMS -3 "	12 (0.47)	93 (3.66)	113 (4.45)	32 (1.26)	73 (2.87)	-	_
Threaded RJT -2 "	15 (0.59)	66.7 (2.63)	86 (3.38)	22 (0.86)	47.6 (1.87)	-	_
Threaded RJT -3 "	15 (0.59)	92 (3.62)	112 (4.41)	22.2 (0.87)	73 (2.87)	_	_
Threaded IDF- 2"	12 (0.47)	60.5 (2.38)	76 (2.99)	30 (1.18)	47.6 (1.87)	-	_
Threaded IDF- 3"	12 (0.47)	87.5 (3.44)	101.6 (4)	30 (1.18)	73 (2.87)	_	_

Figure 1.1 (e) – Dimensional Drawing and Mounting Position for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Sanitary Transmitter without Extension



MOUNTING ON THE PANEL OR WALL (See Section 6 –spare parts for mounting brackets available)

#### Figure 1.2 – Drawing of LD400 HART® Mounted on the Panel or Wall

Some examples of installation, illustrating the transmitter position in relation to the taps, are shown in Figure 1.3. The pressure taps location and the relative positions of the transmitter are indicated in Table 1.1.

Process Fluid	Location of Taps	Location of LD400 HART <sup>®</sup> in Relation to the Taps
Gas	Top or Side	Above the taps.
Líquid	Side	Below the taps or at the piping centerline.
Steam	Side	Below the taps using Sealing (condensate) Pots.

#### Table 1.1 – Location of Pressure Taps

NOTE For liquids, condensates, wet vapors and gases the impulse lines must be bent on the ratio 1:10 to prevent bubbles from accumulating.

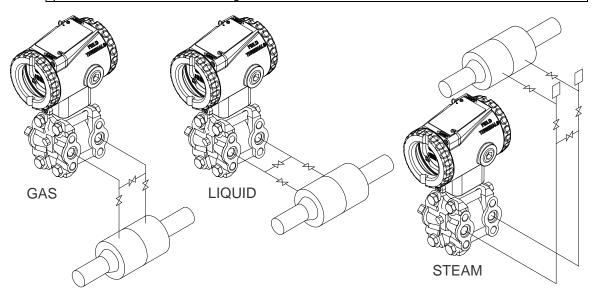


Figure 1.3 – Position of the Transmitter and Taps

For fiscal measuring and custody transference, use a safety seal on the  $\textbf{LD400 HART}^{\texttt{®}}$  , as shown below.

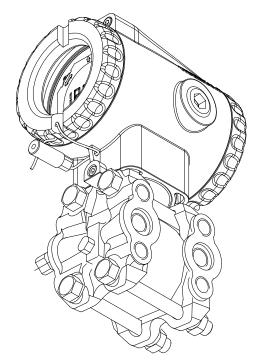
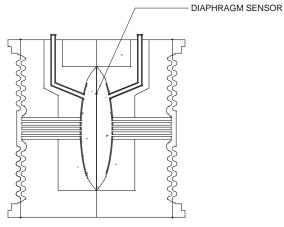


Figure 1.4 – Safety Seal and Custody Transference

When the sensor is in the horizontal position, the fluid weight pushes the diaphragm down and then the lower pressure trim must be applied. See Figure 1.5.



SENSOR IN THE VERTICAL POSITION

HEAD OF THE FLUID HEAD OF THE FLUID HEAD OF THE FLUID



Figure 1.5 – Position of Sensor

**NOTE** The transmitters are calibrated in the vertical position and a different mounting position displaces the zero point. Consequently, the indicator will indicate a different value from the applied pressure. In these conditions, it is recommended to do the zero pressure trim. The zero trim compensates the final assembly position and its performance, when the transmitter is in its final position. When the zero trim is executed, make sure the equalization valve is open and the wet leg levels are correct.

For the absolute pressure transmitter, the assembly effects correction should be done using the Lower trim, due to the fact that the absolute zero is the reference for these transmitters, so there is no need for a zero value for the Lower trim.

### **Electronic Housing**

The electronic housing can be rotated to adjust the digital display on a better position. To rotate it, loose the Housing Rotation Set Screw, see Figure 1.6.

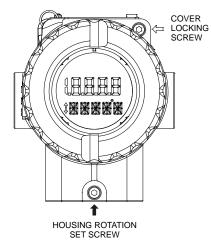


Figure 1.6 – Cover Locking and Housing Rotating Set Screw

NOTE

To prevent humidity entering, the electric housing and the sensor joint must have a minimum of 6 fully engaged threads. The provided joint allows 1 extra turn to adjust the position of the display window by rotating the housing clockwise. If the thread reaches the end before the desired position, then rotate the housing counterclockwise, but not more than one thread turn. Transmitters have a stopper that restricts housing rotation to one turn. See Section 6, Figure 6.2.

The display can also be rotated from  $90^{\circ}$  to  $90^{\circ}$ , for a better visualization. For more details on the several display positions, see Section 6 – Figure 6.4.

NOTE

The process flange on the level transmitter may be rotated  $\pm$  45°. Just loosen the two screws and rotate the flange. Do not remove the screw, according to a tag in the transmitter. See Figure 1.1 (a).

Wiring

To access the wiring block, loosen the cover locking screw to release the cover. See Figure 1.7.

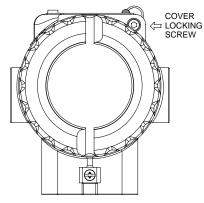


Figure 1.7 – Terminal Connection Side

The terminal block has screws that fit fork or eye type terminals. See Figure 1.8.

#### NOTE

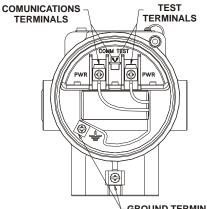
The cover must be tighten with at least 8 turns to avoid the penetration of humidity or corrosive gases. The cover must be tighten until it touches the housing. Then, tighten more 1/3 turn (120°) to guarantee the sealing. Lock the covers using the locking screw.

The signal cables passage to the terminal block may be done through one of the housing openings and may be connected to a conduit or cable clamp.

The unused cable entries should be plugged and sealed accordingly to avoid humidity entering, which can cause the loss of the product's warranty. If the area is hazardous, use the required stopper. This manual has an order code for this type of stopper. See Maintenance section.

Test and Communication terminals allow, respectively, to measure the current in the 4 - 20 mA loop, without opening the circuit, and also to communicate with the transmitter. The "Test Terminals" must be used to measure the current. The "COMM" terminal must be used for HART<sup>®</sup> communication. The terminal block has screws where fork or ring-type terminals can be fastened. See Figure 1.8.

For convenience there are three ground terminals: one inside the cover and two external, located close to the conduit inlets.



GROUND TERMINAL

Figura 1.8 – LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Terminal Block

NOTE The external ground was designed to accept wiring up to 10 mm<sup>2</sup> section (S=12 mm<sup>2</sup>). Use a heavy duty conductor, at least Ø 1,6mm<sup>2</sup>/15 AWG.

The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> terminal block was developed to allow signal connections regardless their polarity.

Use of twisted pair (22 AWG or greater than) cables is recommended. For sites with high electromagnetic levels (EMI above 10 V/m) shield conductors are recommended.

Avoid routing signal wiring near to power cables or switching equipment.

The duct threads must be sealed according to the hazardous area standards (see Installation in Hazardous Locations page 1.15).

The unused passage opening must be sealed with stopper and seal as per the area requirements to avoid humidity penetration. See Figure 1.9.

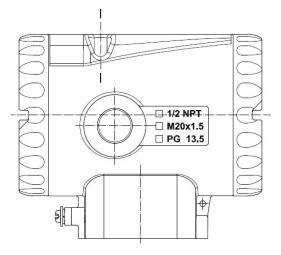


Figure 1.9 – Eletroduct Thead Seal

### Typical Installation for HART® Protocol

Figures 1.10 and 1.11 show LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> wiring diagrams to work as transmitter and controller, respectively.

Figure 1.12 shows the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> wiring diagrams to work in the multidrop network. Note that a maximum of 15 transmitters can be connected on the same line and that they should be connected in parallel. Take care to the power supply as well, when many transmitters are connected on the same line. The current through the 250  $\Omega$  resistor will be high causing a high voltage drop. Therefore make sure that the power supply voltage is sufficient.

# **NOTE** For HART<sup>®</sup> transmitters to operate in multidrop mode each transmitter must be configured with a different identity Device ID. In addition, if the transmitter identification mode on the loop is done through the Command 0 address, the HART<sup>®</sup> address must also be different. If it is done through the (Command 11) Tag the Tags must be similar.

The Handheld Terminal can be connected to the communication terminals of the transmitter or at any point of the signal line by using the alligator clips. It is also recommended to ground the shield of shielded cables at only one end. The ungrounded end must be carefully isolated. On multidrop connections, the circuit loop integrity must be assured, with special care to prevent short-circuit between the circuit loop and the housing.

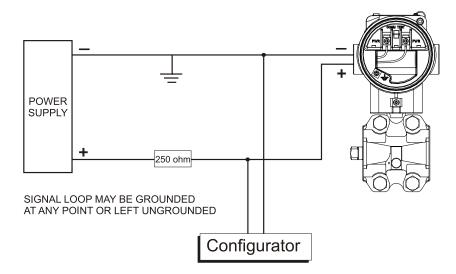


Figure 1.10 – Wiring Diagram for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Working as a Transmitter

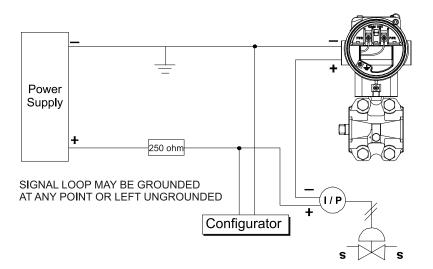
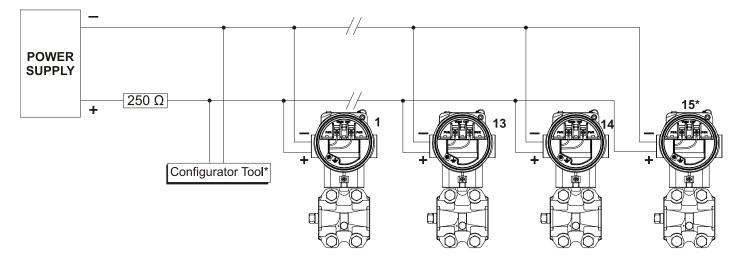
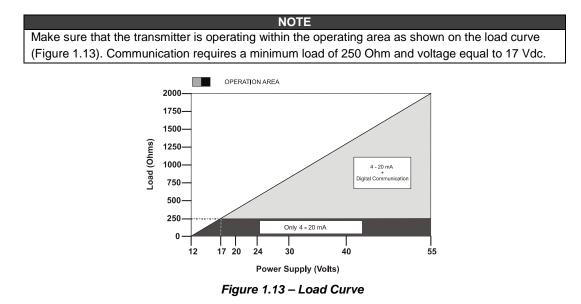


Figure 1.11 – Wiring Diagram for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Working as a Controller



\* PC BASED TOOL OR HAND HELD TERMINAL

Figure 1.12 – Wiring Diagram for the LD400 HART® in Multidrop Configuration



### Installation in Hazardous Locations

#### WARNING

Explosions could result in death or serious injury, besides financial damage. Installation of this transmitter in explosive areas must be carried out in accordance with the local standards and the protection type adopted. Before continuing the installation make sure the certificate parameters are in accordance with the classified area where the equipment will be installed.

The instrument modification or parts replacement supplied by other than authorized representative of Smar is prohibited and will void the certification.

The transmitters are marked with options of the protection type. The certification is valid only when the protection type is indicated by the user. Once a particular type of protection is selected, any other type of protection can not be used.

The electronic housing and the sensor installed in hazardous areas must have a minimum of 6 fully engaged threads. Lock the housing using the locking screw (Figure 1.6).

The cover must be tighten with at least 8 turns to avoid the penetration of humidity or corrosive gases. The cover must be tighten until it touches the housing. Then, tighten more 1/3 turn ( $120^{\circ}$ ) to guarantee the sealing. Lock the covers using the locking screw (Figure 1.7).

Consult the Appendix A for further information about certification.

### Explosion/Flame Proof

#### WARNING

Only use Explosion Proof/Flameproof certified Plugs, Adapters and Cable glands.

In Explosion-Proof installations the cable entries must be connected or closed using metal cable gland and metal blanking plug, both with at least IP66 and Ex-d certification.

The standard plugs provided by Smar are certified according to CEPEL certificate. If the plug needs to be replaced, a certified plug must be used.

The electrical connection with NPT thread must use waterproofing sealant. A non-hardening silicone sealant is recommended.

For NEMKO ATEX certificate please to follow the installation guidelines in hazardous locations below:

Group II Category 2G, Ex d, Group IIC, Temperature Class T6, EPL Gb

U = 28VDC

Ambient Temperature: -20 to 60°C for T6

Environmental Protection : IP65/67 or IP65W/67W

The electrical connection available are  $\frac{1}{2}$  - 14NPT and M20x1,5.

Cable entries must be connected or closed using metal cable gland and metal blanking plug, both with at least IP66 and Ex-d certification or any appropriate ATEX approved metal cable gland and metal blanking plug.

#### Do not remove the transmitter covers when power is ON.

### Intrinsically Safe

#### WARNING

In hazardous zones with intrinsically safe or non-incendive requirements, the circuit entity parameters and applicable installation procedures must be observed.

To protect the application the transmitter must be connected to a barrier. Match the parameters between barrier and the equipment (Consider the cable parameters). Associated apparatus ground bus shall be insulated from panels and mounting enclosures. Shield is optional. If used, be sure to insulate the end not grounded. Cable capacitance and inductance plus  $C_i$  and  $L_i$  must be smaller than Co and Lo of the associated Apparatus.

For free access to the HART bus in the explosive environment, ensure the instruments in the loop are installed in accordance with intrinsically safe or non-incendive field wiring practices. Use only Ex HART communicator approved according to the type of protection Ex-i (IS) or Ex-n (NI). It is not recommended to remove the transmitter cover when the power is ON.

# **FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTION**

### Functional Description – Sensor

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> Smart Pressure Transmitters use capacitive sensors (capacitive cells) as pressure sensing elements, as shown in Figure 2.1

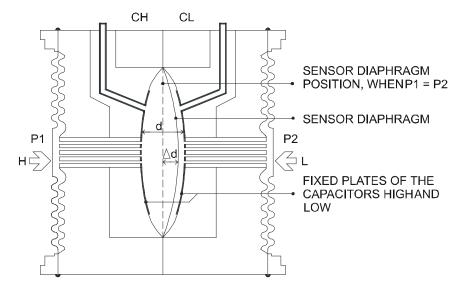


Figure 2.1 – Capacitive Cell

Where:

 $P_1$  and  $P_2$  are the pressures in chambers H and L.

**CH** = capacitance between the fixed plate on P<sub>1</sub> side and the sensing diaphragm.

CL = capacitance between the fixed plate on the P<sub>2</sub> side and the sensing diaphragm.

**d** = distance between CH and CL fixed plates.

 $\Delta d$  = sensing diaphragm's deflection due to the differential pressure  $\Delta P = P_1 - P_2$ .

Knowing that the capacitance of a capacitor with flat, parallel plates may be expressed as a function of plate area (A) and distance (d) between the plates as. See equation 1:

$$C = \frac{\mathcal{E}A}{d} \tag{1}$$

Where:

 $\boldsymbol{\mathcal{E}}$  = dielectric constant of the medium between the capacitor's plates.

Should CH and CL be considered as capacitances of flat and parallel plates with identical areas, when  $P_1 > P_2$  then:

$$CH = \frac{\mathcal{E}.A}{(d/2) + \Delta d} \tag{2}$$

and

$$CL = \frac{\varepsilon \cdot A}{(d/2) - \Delta d} \tag{3}$$

However, should the differential pressure ( $\Delta P$ ) apply to the capacitive cell not deflect the sensing diaphragm beyond d/4, it is possible to assume  $\Delta P$  as proportional to  $\Delta d$ :

By developing the expression:

$$\frac{CL - CH}{CL + CH} \tag{4}$$

It follows that:

$$\Delta P = \frac{CL - CH}{CL + CH} = \frac{2\Delta d}{d} \tag{5}$$

As the distance (d) between the fixed plates CH and CL is constant, it is possible to conclude that the expression (CL - CH)/(CL + CH) is proportional to  $\Delta d$  and, therefore, to the differential pressure to be measured.

Thus it is possible to conclude that the capacitive cell is a pressure sensor formed by two capacitors whose capacitances vary according to the applied differential pressure.

### Funcional Description – Hardware

Refer to the block diagram Figure 2.2. The function of each block is described below.

### SENSOR

#### MAIN BOARD

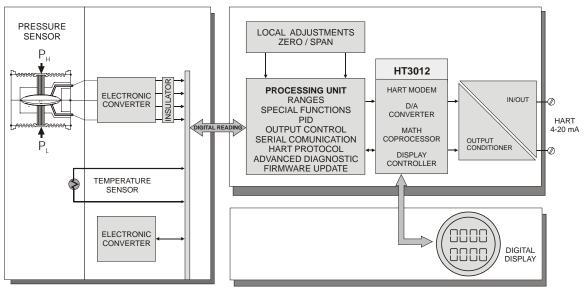


Figure 2.2 – LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Block Diagram Hardware

#### Oscillator

This oscillator generates a frequency as a function of sensor capacitance.

#### Signal Isolator

The Control signals from the CPU are transferred through optical couplers, and the signal from the oscillator is transferred through a transformer.

#### EEPROM

Another EEPROM is located within the sensor assembly. It contains data pertaining to the sensor's characteristics at different pressures and temperatures. This characterization is done for each sensor at the factory.

#### **Temperature Sensor**

Temperature Sensor used to compensate temperature variations.

#### (CPU) Central Processing Unit and PROM

The CPU is the intelligent portion of the transmitter, being responsible for the management and operation of all other blocks, linearization and communication. The program is stored in an external PROM. For temporary storage of data the CPU has an internal RAM. The data in the RAM is lost, if the power is switched off, although the CPU also has an internal nonvolatile EEPROM where data that must be retained is stored. Examples of such data are: calibration, configuration and identification data.

#### D/A Converter

It converts the digital data from the CPU to an analog signal with 14-bits resolution.

#### Output

It controls the current in the line feeding the transmitters. It acts as a variable resistive load whose value depends on the voltage from the D/A converter.

#### Modem

This system provides the data exchanged between the serve-master digital communications. The transmitter demodulates information from the current line, and after treating it adequately, modulates over the line the answer to be sent. A "1" is represented by 1200 Hz and "0" by 2200 Hz. The frequency signal is symmetrical and does not affect the DC-level of the 4-20 mA signals.

#### **Power Supply**

Power must be supplied to the transmitter circuit using the signal line (2-wire system). The transmitter quiescent consumption is 3.6 mA; during operation, consumption may be as high as 21 mA, depending on the measurement and sensor status. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> in the transmitter mode shows failure indication at 3.6 mA if configured for low signal failure; at 21 mA, if configured for high signal failure; 3.8 mA in the case of low saturation; 20.5 mA in the case of high saturation and measurements proportional to the applied pressure in the range between 3.8 mA and 20.5 mA. 4 mA corresponds to 0% of the working range and 20 mA to100% of the working range.

#### **Display Controller**

It receives the data from the CPU and actives the LCD segments. It also activates the back plane and the control signals for each segment.

#### Local Adjustment

Two switches on the main board are magnetically activated by inserting the magnetic screwdriver. Without mechanical or electrical contact they cannot be activated. See figure 2.3.

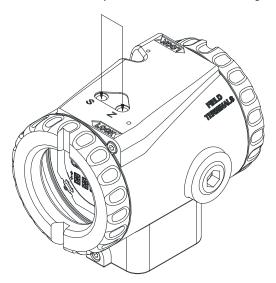


Figure 2.3 – Local Adjustment

### Functional Description – LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Software

Refer to the block diagram Figure 2.3. The function of each block is described below.

#### **Factory Characterization**

The actual pressure from the capacitance and temperature readouts obtained from the sensor can be calculated by using the factory characterization data stored in the sensor EEPROM.

#### Pressure Trim

The values obtained by Zero Pressure TRIM and Upper Pressure TRIM may correct here the transmitter for long term drift or the shift in zero or upper pressure reading due to installation or over pressure.

#### **User Linearization**

The characterization TRIM points P1 - P5 can be used to complement the transmitter original characterization.

#### **Digital Filter**

The digital filter is a low pass filter with an adjustable time constant. It is used to smooth noisy signals. The Damping value is the time required for the output reaching 63.2% for a step input of 100%.

This value (in seconds) may be freely configured by the user.

#### Engineering

The pressure value normalized it is converted for the engineering unit, considering the unit of selected pressure and the Upper Range Limit (URL).

#### Calibration

The pressure value is calculated in percents taking in consideration the work range provided by the Lower Range Value (LRV) and the Upper Range Value (URV).

#### Function

Depending on the application, the transmitter output or controller PV may have the following characteristics according to the applied pressure: *Linear* (for pressure, differential pressure and level measurement); *Square-root* (for flow measurement with differential pressure producers) and *Square-root of the Third and Fifth power* (for flow measurements in open channels). The function is selected with FUNCTION.

#### Block PID

The PID Block does the control having the Setpoint (SP) and the Process Variable (PV) as input and the Manipulated Value (MV) as output.

#### Block PID: SP - Setpoint

It is the desired value in the process variable when the controller is activated. The operator in the \CONTR\INDIC option adjusts it.

#### **Block PID: PID Algorithm**

First, the error is calculated: PV-SP (DIRECT ACTION) or SP-PV (REVERSE ACTION), then the MV (manipulated value) is calculated, according to the algorithm of the PID. The PID output signal may follow a user-determined curve, in up to 16 configurable points. If the table is enabled, there will be a display indication with the F(X) character

#### **Block PID: Auto/Manual**

The Auto/Manual mode is configured in CONTR/INDIC. With the PID in Manual, the MV can be adjusted by the user in the LOW LIMIT to HIGH LIMIT range in the CONTR/LIM-SEG option. The POWER-ON option is used here to determine in which mode the controller should be upon powering it on.

#### **Block PID: Limits**

This block makes sure that the MV does not go beyond its minimum and maximum limits as established by the HIGH-LIMIT and LOW-LIMIT. It also makes sure that the Rate-of-Change does not exceed the value set in OUT-CHG/S.

#### **Block PID: Bumpless A/M**

On the Manual mode, the PID algoritm uses the output values as a compensation to its proportional action so that the Manual to Automatic transition do not occur abruptly. Therefore, even if the transition occurs in the presence of a percent ERROR., the proportional action is nullified and the output is adjusted softly according to the integral action.

#### **Block PID: Points Table PID**

This block relates the output (4-20 mA or Process Variable) to the input (applied pressure) according to a look-up table from 2 to 16 points. The output is calculated by the interpolation of these points. The points are given in the function "TABLE POINTS" in percent of the range (Xi) and in percent of the output (Yi). It may be used to linearize, e.g., a level measurement to volume or mass. In flow measurement it can be used to correct varying Reynolds numbers.

#### Output

It calculates the current proportional to the process variable or manipulated variable to be transmitted on the 4-20 mA output depending on the configuration in OP-MODE. This block also contains the constant current function configured in OUTPUT. The output is physically limited to 3.6 to 21 mA.

#### **Current Trim**

The 4 mA TRIM and 20 mA TRIM adjustment is used to make the transmitter current comply with a current standard, should a deviation arise.

#### **User Unit**

It converts 0 and 100% of the process variable to the desired engineering unit readout available for display and communication. It is used, e.g., to get a volume or flow indication from a level or differential pressure measurement, respectively. A unit for the variable can also be selected.

#### Totalization

Used for flow application to totalize the accumulated flow since the last reset, the last reset, getting the volume or mass transferred. In the lack of power, the totalized value is saved and continues totalizing after its re-establishment.

#### Display

The two indications configured in the DISPLAY can be alternated.

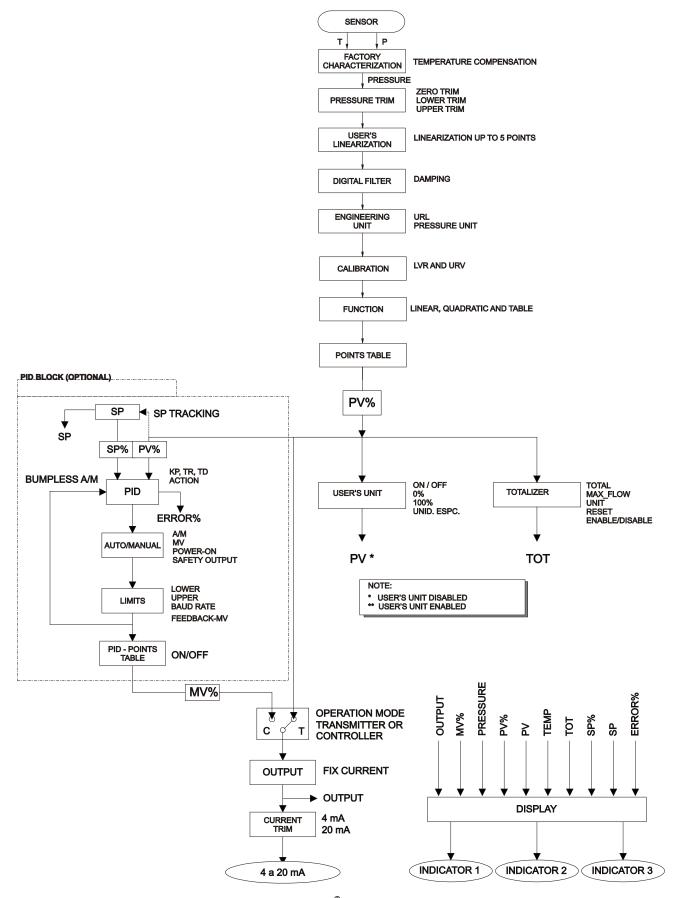


Figure 2.4 – LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Software Block Diagram

### Functional Description - Display (LCD)

The local indicator is able to display three variables, which are user-selected. When multiples variables are chosen, the display will alternate between both with an interval of 3 seconds.

The liquid crystal display includes a field with 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  numeric digits, a field with 5 alphanumeric digits and an information field, as shown on Figure 2.4 e 2.5.

When the totalization is displayed, the most significant part appears in the unit and function field (upper) and the least significant part in the variable field (lower). See Total Value in Section 3.

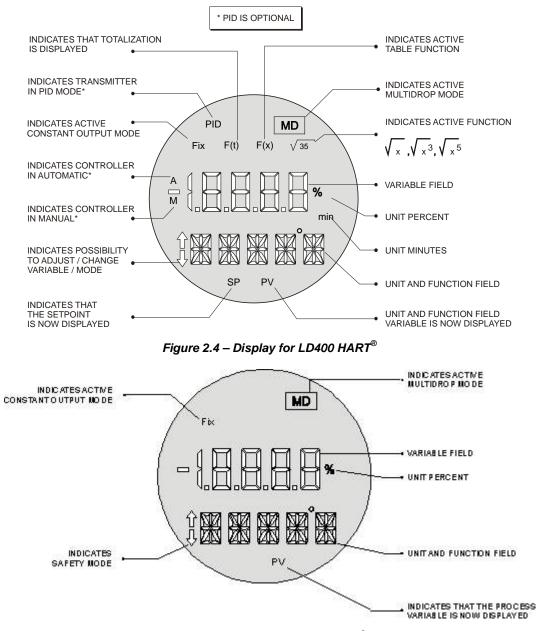


Figure 2.5 – Display for LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS

#### Monitoring

During normal operation, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> is in the monitoring mode. In this mode, indication alternates between the three variables (LCD\_1, LCD\_2, LCD\_3) as configured by the user. See Figure 2.6.

The display indicates engineering units, values and parameters simultaneously with most status indicators.



Figure 2.6 – Typical Monitoring Mode Display Showing PV, in this case 25.00 mmH<sub>2</sub>0

The monitoring mode is interruped when the user applies the complete local adjustment.

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> display may also exhibit messages and errors. A few examples of these messages are found on Table 2.1. For a complete list, see Section 6 – Maintenance.

INDIC	ATOR	DESCRIPTION
Numeric	Alphanumeric	DESCRIPTION
Version	LD400 HART and Version	The <b>LD400 HART</b> <sup>®</sup> is initialized after feeding.
Variable Value	SAT / Unit	Output current saturated on 3.8 or 20.5 mA. (see section 5 - Maintenance)
CH / CL alternating with current value	Sfail / Unit	Failure on one sensor side or on both.
Current Value	SFail / mA	Transmitter failed on initialization (sensor memory failure or disconnected).

Table 2.1 – Messages Displayed

# **TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS**

	Functional Specifications
Process Fluid	Liquid, gas or steam.
Output and Communication Protocol	Two-wire, 4 - 20 mA controlled according to NAMUR NE43 specification, with superimposed digital communication (HART <sup>®</sup> Protocol).
Power Supply	12 - 55 Vdc.         Input without polarization, with protection for transient suppressor and complemented by a lightning arrester.         Insulation of housing larger than 10 GΩ. <b>Transient Suppressor</b> $V_{max} = 65$ Vp; Differential mode - bi-directional; Low current leak and capacitance; meets the standards: IEEE61000-4-4 and IEEE61000-4-5; Less than 5 ns response time. <b>Lightning Arrester</b> V = 1000 Vdc; Discharge current peak = 10 kA; Nominal current = 10 A/s; Commom mode - low leak current and capacitance.
Indicator	4 1/2 -digit numerical and 5-character alphanumerical LCD indicator (optional). Function and status icon.
Hazardous Area Certifications	Explosion proof, intrinsically safe and increased safety (CEPEL) Explosion proof (NEMKO) Intrinsically safe (EXAM) Explosion proof, intrinsically safe and dust ignition proof (FM) (Pending)
European Directive Information	<ul> <li>Authorized representative in European Community</li> <li>Smar Gmbh-Rheingaustrasse 9-55545 Bad Kreuzanach</li> <li>ATEX Directive 94/9/EC - "Electrical equipment and protective system intended for use in potential explosive atmospheres"</li> <li>The EC-Type Examination Certificate had been released by Nemko AS (CE0470) and/or DEKRA EXAM GmbH (CE0158), according to European Standards.</li> <li>The certification body for Production Quality Assurance Notification (QAN) and IECEx Quality Assessment Report (QAR) is Nemko AS (CE0470).</li> <li>LVD Directive 2006/95/EC - "Electrical Equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits" According the LVD directive Annex II, electrical equipment for use in an explosive atmosphere is outside the scope of this directive.</li> <li>According to IEC standard: IEC61010-1:2010 - Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use - Part 1: General requirements.</li> <li>PED Directive 97/23/EC - "Pressure Equipment Directive"</li> <li>The product is in compliance with Article 3 paragraph 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directve 97/23/EC and was designed and manufactured in accordance with Sound Engineering Practice. The equipment cannot bear the CE marking related to PED compliance. However, the product bear the CE marking to indicate compliance with other applicable European Community directives.</li> <li>EMC Directive 2004/108/EC - "Electromagnetic Compatibility"</li> <li>The equipment is in compliance with the directive and EMC test was performed according to IEC standards: IEC61326-2-3:2006.</li> <li>To comply with the EMC directive the installation must follow these special conditions: Use shielded, twisted-pair cable for powering the instrument and signal wiring.</li> <li>Keep the shield insulated at the instrument side, connecting the other one to the ground.</li> <li>The EC declarations of conformity for all applicable European directives for this product can be found</li></ul>
Zero and Span	No interactive, via digital communication.
Adjustments	Jumper local adjustment with three positions: simple, disable, and complete.

	Functional Specifications								
	OPERATION AREA								
	2000								
	1750—								
	1500-								
	Image: Second								
	0 1000- 4-20 mA								
Load Limitation	Digital Communication								
	500-								
	250								
	0 Only 4 - 20 mA								
	Power Supply (Volts)								
Failure Alarm	Detailed diagnostics via HART <sup>®</sup> communicator.								
(Diagnostics)	Sensor failure and overpressure indication.								
(Diagnostics)	In case of sensor or circuit failure, the self-diagnostics drives the output to 3.6 or 21.0 mA, according to the user's choice and NAMUR NE43 specification. Detailed diagnostic through HART <sup>®</sup> communication.								
	Ambient: -40 a 85 °C (-40 a 185 °F)								
	Process: -40 a 100 °C (-40 a 212 °F) (Silicon Oil)								
	-40 a 85 °C (-40 a 185 °F) (Inert Halocarbon Oil)								
	0 a 85 °C (32 a 185 °F) (Inert Fluorolube Oil)								
Temperature Limits	-20 a 85 °C (-4 a 185 °F) (Inert Krytox and Fomblim Oil)								
	-25 a 100 °C (-13 a 212 °F) (Viton O'Ring)								
	-40 a 150 °C (-40 a 302 °F) (Level Model)								
	Storage: -40 a 100 °C (-40 a 212 °F)								
	Digital Display: $-20$ a $80 ^{\circ}\text{C}$ ( $-4 \text{ a } 176 ^{\circ}\text{F}$ )								
T	-40 a 85 °C (-40 a 185 °F) (Without damange)								
Turn-on Time	Performs within specifications in less than 3 seconds after power is applied to the transmitter. By digital communication (HART <sup>®</sup> protocol) using the configuration software CONF401, DDCON 100 (for windows),								
	or HPC401 (for Palms). It can also be configured using DD and FDT/DTM tools, and can be partially configured								
Configuration	through local adjustment.								
conngulation	In order to keep the equipment configuration safe, the LD400 HART <sup>®</sup> has two kinds of write protection in its								
	memory. One is via software and the other a hardware mechanism selected by a key with priority over the software.								
Volumetric Displacement	Less than 0.15 cm <sup>3</sup> (0.01 in <sup>3</sup> ).								
	From 3.45 kPa abs. (0.5 psia) to:								
	0.5 MPa (72.52 psi) for range 0								
	8 MPa (1150 psi) for range 1								
	16 MPa (2300 psi) for range 2, 3 e 4								
	32 MPa (4600 psi) for models H e A5								
	40 MPa (5800 psi) for model M5								
	52 MPa (7500 psi) for models M6 e A6								
	Flange Test Pressure: 68.95 MPa (10000 psi)								
Overpressure and									
Static Pressure	Overpressures above will not damage the transmitter, but a new calibration may be necessary.								
Limits (MWP – Maximum	WARNING								
Working Pressure)	It is described here only the maximum pressures of the materials referenced in each rule,								
	it can not be manufactured on request.								
	Temperatures above 150 ° C are not available in standard models.								

		laterial	Pressure	RT	100		n Tempera 200	ature Allo 250	wed 300	350		
		Group	Class				Pressure			550		
			PN 16	16	13.7	' 12.3	11.2	10.4	9,6	9.2		
			PN 25	25	21.5			16.3	15.1	14.4		
	10E	0	PN 40	40	34.4		-	26	24.1	23		
	AISI	304/304L	PN 63 PN 100	63 100	63 86.1	57.3		50.1 65.2	46.8	45 57.6		
			PN 160	160			-	104.3	96.7	92.1		
			PN 250	250				163	151.1	144		
		Material	Pressure		Maximum Temperature Allowed							
		Group	Class	RT	100		200 Pressure	250 Allowed	300 (bar)	350		
			PN 16	16	16	14.5		12.7	11.8	11.4		
			PN 25	25	25	22.7		19.8	18.5	17.8		
	14E	0	PN 40	40	40	36.3		31.8	29.7	28.5		
		316/316L	PN 63	63	63	57.3		50.1	46.8	45		
			PN 100	100	100 160		-	79.5	74.2	71.4		
			PN 160 PN 250	160 250	250			127.2	118.8	114.2 178.5		
			111200	200	200	227.0	210.1	100.0	100.1	110.0	<u> </u>	
						Maria						
	Mate	erial Group	Pressure	RT	100		n Tempera 200	250	wea 300	350		
			Class				Pressure			000		
			PN 16	16	16	16	16	16	-	-		
	16E0		PN 25	25	25	25	25	25	-	-		
Overpressure and		10 Super	PN 40 PN 63	40 63	40	40	40 63	40 63	-	-		
Static Pressure	Duplex 1.4462 Duplex		PN 100	100				100	-	-		
imits (MWP – Maximum			PN 160	160				160	-	-		
Norking Pressure) continuation)			PN 250	250	250	250	250	250	-	-		
	PRESSURES TABLE FOR SEAL AND LEVEL FLANGES ASME B16.5 2009 STANDARD											
	_											
	Material	Pressure	-29 to	- 1	M	aximum 1	「emperatu			[	1	
	Group	Class	38	50	100	150	200	250	300	325	3	
							ressure Al				1	
		150	20	19.5	17.7	15.8	13.8	12.1	10.2	9.3	8	
		300 400	51.7 68.9	51.7 68.9	51.5 68.7	50.3 66.8	48.3 64.5	46.3 61.7	42.9 57	41.4 55	40	
	Hastelloy	600	103.4	103.4	103	100.3	96.7	92.7	85.7	82.6	80	
	C276	900	155.1	155.1	154.6	150.6	145	139	128.6	124	12	
	1500		258.6	258.6	257.6	250.8	241.7	231.8	214.4	206.6	20	
		2500	430.9	430.9	429.4	418.2	402.8	386.2	357.1	344.3	33	
		Maximum Temperature Allowed										
	Material Pressure			50	100	150	200	250	300	325	3!	
	Group	Class	38				Pressure A					
		150	20	19.5	17.7	15.8	13.8	12.1	10.2	9.3	8	
	S31803 300		51.7 68.9	51.7	50.7	45.9	42.7	40.5	38.9	38.2	37	
	00.000	Duplex 400		68.9	67.5	61.2	56.9	53.9	51.8	50.9	50	
	Duplex		103.4	103.4	101.3	91.9	85.3	80.9	77.7	76.3	75	
	Duplex S32750	600		455 4			128	121.4	116.6	114.5	11	
	Duplex S32750 Super	900	155.1	155.1	152 253 3	137.8						
	Duplex S32750			155.1 258.6 430.9	152 253.3 422.2	137.8 229.6 382.7	213.3 355.4	202.3 337.2	194.3 323.8	190.8 318	18 31	

		Fun	ctional	Specif	icatior	າຣ						
							Temperati	ure Allow	ed			
	Material	Pressure	-29 to	50						005	050	
	Group	Class	38	50	100	150	200	250	300	325	350	
					Ма	ximum P	ressure A	llowed (b	oar)	-		
		150	15.9	15.3	13.3	12	11.2	10.5	10	9.3	8.4	
Overpressure and		300	41.4	40	34.8	31.4	29.2	27.5	26.1	25.5	25.1	
Static Pressure	410104.01	400	55.2	53.4	46.4	41.9	38.9	36.6	34.8	34	33.4	
Limits (MWP – Maximum	AISI316L	600	82.7	80	69.6 104.4	62.8	58.3	54.9 82.4	52.1 78.2	51 76.4	50.1 75.2	
Working Pressure)		900 1500	124.1 206.8	120.1 200.1	173.9	94.2 157	87.5 145.8	02.4 137.3	130.3	127.4	125.4	
(continuation)		2500	344.7	333.5	289.9	261.6	243	228.9	217.2	212.3	208.9	
		2000	544.7	000.0	200.0	201.0	240	220.0	211.2	212.0	200.5	
					Ма	iximum T	emperatu	re Allow	ed			
	Material	Pressure	-29 to	50					1	205	250	
	Group	Class	38	50	100	150	200	250	300	325	350	
					Ma	ximum P	ressure A	llowed (b	oar)			
		150	19	18.4	16.2	14.8	13.7	12.1	10.2	9.3	8.4	
		300	49.6	48.1	42.2	38.5	35.7	33.4	31.6	30.9	30.3	
	4101040	400	66.2	64.2	56.3	51.3	47.6	44.5	42.2	41.2	40.4	
	AISI316	600	99.3	96.2	84.4	77	71.3	66.8	63.2	61.8	60.7	
		900	148.9 248.2	144.3	126.6	115.5	107	100.1	94.9	92.7	91	
		1500 2500	248.2 413.7	240.6 400.9	211 351.6	192.5 320.8	178.3 297.2	166.9 278.1	158.1 263.5	154.4 257.4	151.6 252.7	
		2500	413.7	400.9	351.0	320.8	291.2	270.1	203.5	207.4	202.7	
					M	vin un T	omneret		od			
	Material	Brocouro	-29 to		IVIa	iximum i	emperatu		ea			
	Group	Pressure Class	-29 10	50	100	150	200	250	300	325	350	
	Croup	01233	50		Ma	ximum P	ressure A	llowed (b	ar)			
		150	19	18,3	15,7	14,2	13,2	12,1	10,2	9,3	8,4	
		300	49,6	47,8	40,9	37	34,5	32,5	30,9	30,2	29,6	
	AISI304	600	99,3	95,6	81,7	74	69	65	61,8	60,4	59,3	
		1500	248,2	239,1	204,3	185	172,4	162,4	154,6	151,1	148,1	
		2500	413,7	398,5	340,4	308,4	287,3	270,7	257,6	251,9	246,9	
Humidity Limits	0 to 100% UF	R (Relative Hur	nid).									
Damping Adjustment	User configur	able from 0 to	128 secor	nds (via di	gital comr	nunicatio	n).					
L												
		Perfo	rmanc	e Spec	ificatio	ons						
	Span starting	at zero, tempe					ssure, pov	ver supply	/ of 24 Vc	c. silicone	oil fill	
Reference Conditions	fluid, isolating	diaphragms in										
	Standard Cla	ISS:										
	<b>-</b>		(									
			For range 0 and gage or diferential model:									
	<b>0.16 URL <math>\leq</math> span <math>\leq</math> URL: <math>\pm</math> 0.1 % span</b>											
	0.05 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0545 + 0.0073 URL/span ] % span											
			0.1 % spa	an	173 URL/s	pan]%s	pan					
	0.05 URL ≤ s	pan < 0.16 UF	0.1 % spa <b>RL:</b>	an 545 + 0.00	073 URL/s	pan]% s	pan					
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a		0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage	an 545 + 0.00 <b>model:</b>	973 URL/s	pan ] % s	pan					
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.08 or gage 0.06% sp	an 545 + 0.00 <b>model:</b> an								
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan ≤ URL:± span < 0.16 U	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0	an 545 + 0.00 <b>model:</b> an )364 + 0.0	038 URL	/span] % :	span					
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2,	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan ≤ URL:± span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, l	an 545 + 0.00 <b>model:</b> an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati	038 URL	/span] % :	span	:				
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan ≤ URL:± span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan ≤ URL:±	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp	an 545 + 0.00 <b>model:</b> an 0364 + 0.0 <b>nigh stati</b> an	038 URL	/span] % : r <b>e or gag</b>	span e models	:				
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan ≤ URL: ± span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan ≤ URL: ± span < 0.16 U	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.	an 545 + 0.00 m <b>odel:</b> an 0364 + 0.0 n <b>igh stati</b> an 0364 + 0.0	038 URL <b>c pressu</b> 0038 URL	/span] % : <b>'e or gag</b> /span] %	span <b>e models</b> span	:				
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan ≤ URL:± span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan ≤ URL:±	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.	an 545 + 0.00 m <b>odel:</b> an 0364 + 0.0 n <b>igh stati</b> an 0364 + 0.0	038 URL <b>c pressu</b> 0038 URL	/span] % : <b>'e or gag</b> /span] %	span <b>e models</b> span					
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0. URL: ± [0.	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0. 0.0015 +	0038 URL <b>c pressu</b> 0038 URL 0.0047 UF	/span] % s r <b>e or gag</b> /span] % RL/span] '	span <b>e models</b> span % span					
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ For range 5 a	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan ≤ URL: ± span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan ≤ URL: ± span < 0.16 U	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0. URL: ± [0 URL: ± [0 gh static	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0. 0.0015 + 1 pressure	0038 URL <b>c pressu</b> 0038 URL 0.0047 UF	/span] % s r <b>e or gag</b> /span] % RL/span] '	span <b>e models</b> span % span					
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ For range 5 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0,025 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. gh static 0.065 % s RL: ± [0.	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0. 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0.	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0.0047 UF or any s 0052 URL	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % anitary m /span] %	span e models span % span nodel: span	:				
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ For range 5 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0,025 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. gh static 0.065 % s RL: ± [0.	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0. 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0.	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0.0047 UF or any s 0052 URL	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % anitary m /span] %	span e models span % span nodel: span					
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.16 URL ≤ s 0,025 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.025	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp IRL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. 0.065 % sp IRL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± [0.]	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0. 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0.	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0.0047 UF or any s 0052 URL	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % anitary m /span] %	span e models span % span nodel: span					
	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ For range 6 a	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.025 and gage mod	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp IRL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp IRL: ± [0 URL: ± [0 0.065 % s IRL: ± [0. URL: ± IRL: ± el:	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0. 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0. [0.01 + 0	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0.0047 UF or any s 0052 URL	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % anitary m /span] %	span e models span % span nodel: span					
Δουιταον	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ For range 6 a 0,16 URL ≤ s	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.25 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp IRL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp IRL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± el: 0.08 % sp	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0. 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0. [0.01 + 0 pan	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0.0047 UF or any s 0052 URL 0058 UR	(span] % (span] % (span] % (L/span] % (span] % (span] %	span e models span % span nodel: span span					
Accuracy	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ For range 6 a 0,16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.25 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. 0.085 % sp RL: ± [0. 0.08 % sp RL: ± [0.	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0.0 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0. [0.01 + 0 0504 + 0.	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0038 URL 0047 UF 0052 URL 0058 UR	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % L/span] % L/span] %	span e models span % span odel: span span span					
Accuracy	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ For range 6 a 0,16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.25 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. 0.085 % sp RL: ± [0. 0.08 % sp RL: ± [0.	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0.0 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0. [0.01 + 0 0504 + 0.	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0038 URL 0047 UF 0052 URL 0058 UR	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % L/span] % L/span] %	span e models span % span odel: span span span					
Accuracy	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.025 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.025 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.025 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. U	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0.0 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0. [0.01 + 0 0504 + 0. [0.005 + 1]	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0038 URL 0047 UF 0052 URL 0058 UR	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % L/span] % L/span] %	span e models span % span odel: span span span					
Accuracy	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.025 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.025	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp RL: ± [0. URL: ± [0. U	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0.0 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0. [0.01 + 0 0504 + 0. [0.005 + 1]	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0038 URL 0047 UF 0052 URL 0058 UR	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % L/span] % L/span] %	span e models span % span odel: span span span					
Accuracy	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.025 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.25 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.25 and absolute r 0333 URL/spa	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp RL: ± [0.0 erential, I 0.06% sp [RL: ± [0.0 URL: ± [0.0] URL: ± [0.0 URL: ± [0.0] URL:	an 545 + 0.00 model: an 0364 + 0.0 nigh stati an 0364 + 0.0 0.0015 + pressure span 0326 + 0. [0.01 + 0 0504 + 0. [0.005 + 1]	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0038 URL 0047 UF 0052 URL 0058 UR	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % L/span] % L/span] %	span e models span % span odel: span span span	:				
Accuracy	0.05 URL ≤ s For range 1 a 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ For range 2, 0.16 URL ≤ s 0.025 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.005 URL ≤ 0.0083 URL ≤	pan < 0.16 UF and diferential pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U 3 or 4 and dif pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U span < 0.025 and gage or hi pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.025 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.16 U $\leq$ span < 0.025 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$ span < 0.025 and gage mod pan $\leq$ URL: $\pm$	0.1 % spa RL: ± [0.05 or gage 0.06% sp IRL: ± [0.06 erential, I 0.06% sp IRL: ± [0. URL: ± [0.	an 545 + 0.00 <b>model:</b> an 0364 + 0.0 <b>high stati</b> an 0364 + 0.0 0.0015 + 0.0 0.0015 + 0.0 0.026 + 0.0 0.026 + 0.0 0.001 + 0 0.001 + 0 0.005 + 0.0 0.005 + 0.005 + 0.005 0.005 +	0038 URL c pressur 0038 URL 0038 URL 0047 UF 0052 URL 0058 UR	/span] % : re or gag /span] % RL/span] % L/span] % L/span] %	span e models span % span odel: span span span					

	0.05 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0482 + 0.0051 URL/span] % span
	For range 3 or 4 and absolute model: 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± 0.065 % span 0.025 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0326 + 0.0052 URL/span] % span 0.0083 URL ≤ span < 0.025 URL: ± [0.005 + 0.0059 URL/span] % span
	For range 5 and absolute model: 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± 0.075 % span 0.025 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0443 + 0.0049 URL/span] % span 0.0083 URL ≤ span < 0.025 URL: ± [0.001 + 0.006 URL/span] % span
	For range 6 and absolute model or for range 2, 3, 4 or 5 and level model: 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± 0.08 % span 0.025 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0504 + 0.0047 URL/span] % span 0.0083 URL ≤ span < 0.025 URL: ± [0.005 + 0.0059 URL/span] % span
	Performance High Class:
	For range 0 and diferential or gage models: 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± 0.06% span 0.05 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0009 + 0.0095 URL/span ] % span
	For range 1 and diferential or gage models: 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± 0.05 % span 0.025 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0262 + 0.0038 URL/span] % span
Accuracy	For ranges 2, 3 or 4 and diferential or gage models: 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± 0.045 % do span 0.025 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0209 + 0.0039 URL/span] % span 0.005 URL ≤ span < 0.025 URL: ± [0.0025 + 0.0043 URL/span] % span
	For range 5 and gage model: 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± 0.055 % do span 0.025 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0263 + 0.0046 URL/span] % span 0.0083 URL ≤ span < 0.025 URL: ± [0.015 + 0.0049 URL/span] % span
	For range 6 and gage model: 0.16 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± 0.075 % span 0.025 URL ≤ span < 0.16 URL: ± [0.0463 + 0.0046 URL/span] % span 0.0083 URL ≤ span < 0.025 URL: ± [0.005 + 0.0056 URL/span] % span
	For ranges 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6: <u>Performance High Class:</u> ± 0.2% do URL per 12 years <u>Standard Class:</u> ± 0.15% URL per 7 years At 20 °C temperature change and up to 7 MPa (1000 psi) of static pressure.
Stability	For range 1: <u>Performance High Class:</u> ± 0.3% do URL per 12 years <u>Standard Class:</u> ± 0.3% do URL per 7 years At 20 °C temperature change and up to 3.5 MPa (500 psi) of static pressure.
	For range 0: <u>Performance High Class:</u> ± 0.4% do URL per 12 years <u>Standard Class:</u> ± 0.4% do URL per 7 years At 20 °C temperature change and up to 100 kPa (14.5 psi) of static pressure.
	Note: Installation complying with the best process practices and adequacy may be generated (hydrogen migration).
	For any model range 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6, except level or sanitary models: 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± [0.0205% URL + 0.0795% span] per 20 °C (68 °F) span < 0.1 URL: ± [0.021% URL + 0.075% span] per 20 °C (68 °F)
_	For any model range 1: 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± [0.05% URL + 0.08% span] per 20 °C (68 °F) span < 0.1 URL: ± [0.055% URL + 0.03% span] per 20 °C (68 °F)
Temperature Effect	For any model range 0: 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ URL: ± [0.1% URL + 0.1% span] por 20 °C (68 °F) span < 0.1 URL: ± [0.105% URL + 0.05% span] por 20 °C (68 °F)
	For any level or sanitary model: 6 mmH <sub>2</sub> O per 20 °C for flange 4" and DN100 17 mmH <sub>2</sub> O per 20 °C for flange 3" and DN80 Consult for other flange dimensions and fill fluid.

Static Pressure Effect	Zero Error:         For ranges 5*: ± 0.05% URL (± 0.1% for Tantalum diaphragm) per 7 MPa (1000 psi)         For ranges 2, 3 or 4*: ±0.025% URL (± 0.1% for Tantalum diaphragm) per 7 MPa (1000 psi)         For range 1: ± 0.05% URL per 1.7 MPa (250 psi)         For range 0: ± 0.1% URL por 0.5 MPa (73 psi)         For any level or sanitary models:: ± 0.1% URL per 3.5 MPa (500 psi)         The zero error is a systematic error that can be eliminated by calibrating at the operating static pressure.         Span Error:         For range 2, 3,4 ou 5*: correctable to ± 0.1% of reading per 7MPa (1000 psi)         For range 1: correctable to ± 0.1% of reading per 7MPa (1000 psi)         For range 0: correctable to ± 0.1% of reading per 3.5 MPa (500 psi)         For range 0: correctable to ± 0.1% of reading per 3.5 MPa (500 psi)         For range 0: correctable to ± 0.1% of reading per 3.5 MPa (500 psi)         For level or sanitary models: correctable to ± 0.1% of reading per 3.5 MPa (500 psi)         * Except level or sanitary model.
Power Supply Effect	± 0.005% of calibrated span per volt
Mounting Position Effect	Zero shift of up to 250 Pa (1 inH <sub>2</sub> O) which can be calibrated out. No span effect.
Electromagnetic Interference Effect	Approved according to IEC61326-1:2006, IEC61326-2-3:2006, IEC61000-6-4:2006, IEC61000-6-2:2005.
Vibration Effect	All models: URL ±0.1% in plants with high vibration levels or piping with too much vibration, according to the following specification by IEC 60770-1: 10-60 Hz, 0.21 mm peak displacement standard / 60-2000 Hz, 29.4 m/s <sup>2</sup> acceleration.

NOTE

URL = Upper Range Limit

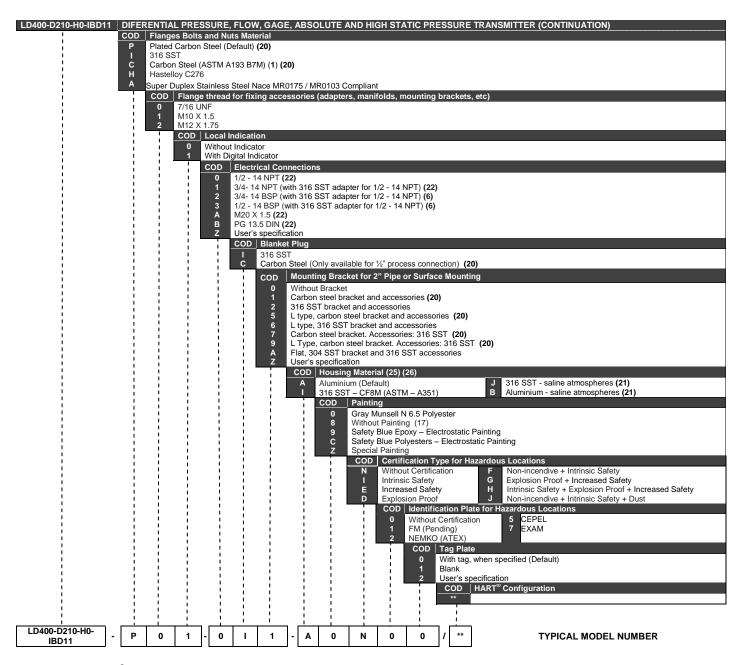
LRL = Low Range Limit

	Physical Specificatio	ns
ElectricalConnection	1/2 - 14 NPT 3/4 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for 1/2 - 14 NPT) 3/4 - 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for 1/2 - 14 NPT)	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for 1/2 - 14 NPT) M20 X 1.5 PG 13.5 DIN
Process Connection	1/2 - 18 NPT ou 1/2 -14 NPT (with adapter) For level models or more information, see Ordering Co	bde.
Wetted Parts	Isolating Diaphragms:         316L SST, Hastelloy C276, Monel 400 or Tantalum         Drain/Vent Valves and Plug:         316 SST, Hastelloy C276 or Monel 400         Flanges:         Plated Carbon Steel, 316 SST-CF8M (ASTM - A351),         O-Rings (For Flanges and Adapters):         Buna-N, Viton™ PTFE or Ethylene-Propylene.         The LD400 HART is available in NACE MR-01-75/ISC	Hastelloy C276 - CW-12MW, (ASTM - A494) or Monel 400 0 15156 compliant materials.
Nonwetted Parts	<ul> <li>Electronic Housing: Injected aluminum with polyester painting, epoxy paint Complies with NEMA 4X/6P, IP66/68* or IP66W/68W*</li> <li>* IP68 was performed at 1 bar for 24 hours.</li> <li>** Additional letter "W" was performed in a saturated so For any other situation, please consult Smar.</li> <li>Blank Flange: When flange adapter and Drain/Vent material is car flange is in 316 SST - CF8M (ASTM - A351)</li> <li>Level Flange (LD400L): 316 L SST</li> <li>Fill Fluid: Silicone, Fluorolube (Inert) , Krytox, Halocarbon 4.2 or</li> <li>Cover O-Rings: Buna-N</li> <li>Mounting Bracket: Plated Carbon Steel or 316 SST Accessories (bolts, nuts, washers and U-clamps) in Ca</li> <li>Flange Bolts and Nuts: Plated Carbon Steel, Grade 8 or 316 SST For NACE applications: Carbon Steel ASTM A193B7M</li> </ul>	*. olution of NaCl 5% w/w at 35°C for a time of 200 h. bon steel, blank flange is in carbon steel, otherwise blank Fomblim oils

	Identification Plate: 316 SST
Mounting	<ul> <li>a) Flange mounted for Level models.</li> <li>b) Optional universal mounting bracket for surface or vertical/horizontal 2"- pipe (DN 50).</li> <li>c) Manifold Valve integrated to the transmitter.</li> <li>d) Directly on piping for closely coupled transmitter/orifice flange combinations.</li> </ul>
Approximate Weights	3.15 kg (7 lb): all models, except L models. 5.85 to 9.0 kg (13 lb to 20 lb): L models depending on the flanges, extension and materials.
Control Functions Characteristics (Optional)	Control Block (PID) and Totalization (TOT) NOTE: The PID block isn't available for use in SIS Mode.

# Ordering Code

	RENTIAL PRESSURE, FLOW, GAGE, ABSOLUTE AND H	HIGH STATIC I	PRESSURE T	RANSMITTER			
LD400 Smart	Pressure Transmitter		RANG	E LIMITS	Τι	urn Down	
D0 D1 D2 D3 D4	Diferential (23) Diferential and Flow Diferential and Flow Diferential and Flow Diferential and Flow		1 kPa 5 kPa 50 kPa 50 kPa	Min.         Max.           -10         10           -50         50           -500         500           -2500         2500           -25         25	Unid. mbar mbar mbar bar bar	Max. 20 40 200 200 200	
M0 M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6	Gage Gage Gage Gage Gage Gage Gage	-100 2 -100 25 -0,1	1 kPa 5 kPa 50 kPa 50 kPa 00 kPa 25 MPa 40 MPa	$\begin{array}{cccc} -10 & 10 \\ -50 & 50 \\ -500 & 500 \\ -1000 & 2500 \\ -1 & 250 \\ -1 & 250 \\ -1 & 400 \end{array}$	mbar mbar mbar bar bar bar bar	200 200 200 120	NOTE: The range can be extended up to 0.75 LRL* and 1.2 URL* with small degradation of accuracy. *LRL = Lower Range Limit.
A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6	Absolute Absolute Absolute Absolute Absolute Absolute Absolute		1 kPa 5 kPa 50 kPa 250 kPa 500 kPa 25 MPa 40 MPa	0 7.5 0 37 0 500 0 2500 0 25 0 250 0 400	mmHga mmHga mbar bar bar bar bar	20 4 20 120 120	*URL = Upper Range Limit Due to differences in mechanical project, A1 range has turn-down lower than A0 range.
H2 H3 H4 H5	Diferential – High Static Pressure Diferential – High Static Pressure Diferential – High Static Pressure Diferential – High Static Pressure COD Diaphragm Material and Fill Fluid	-50 -250 2 -2500 25	50 kPa 50 kPa	-500500-25002500-2525-250-250	mbar mbar bar bar	120 120 120 120	
	1     316L SST     Öleo Silicone (9)       2     316L SST     Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (2) (15       3     Hastelloy C276     Silicone Oil (1) (9)       4     Hastelloy C276     Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (1) (2)       5     Monel 400     Silicone Oil (1) (3)       7     Tantalum     Silicone Oil (1) (3)       9     316L SST     Fomblim Oil (12)       A     Monel 400     Fomblim Oil (12)       D     316 L SST     Inert (Krytox Oil) (12) (19)       E     Hastelloy C276     Inert (Krytox Oil) (12) (19)       F     Tantalum     Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (19)       K     Monel 400     Inert (Krytox Oil) (1) (3) (3) (19)	(19) R (19) R (19) J (19) J L T U 9) V W	Monel 400 316 L SS Hastelloy Tantalum 316L SST 316L SST 316L SST 316L SST 316L SST 316L SST 316L SST	C276 . L.I. Gold Plated . L.I. Gold Plated . L.I. Gold Plated . L.I. Gold Plated . L.I. . L.I. . L.I.	Inert (Ki Inert (H Inert (H Silicone Inert (FI Inert (Ki Inert (H Silicone Inert (Fi Inert (Ki	<ul> <li>Oil (3) (9) (<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> luorolube Oil</li> <li>rytox Oil) (3)</li> <li>alocarbon 4.</li> <li>Oil (3) (9) (<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> uorolube Oil</li> <li>rytox Oil) (3)</li> </ul>	(3) (19) 2 Oil) (19) 2 Oil) (19) 2 Oil) (3) (19) 18) (3) (4) (18) (19) (18) (19) 2 Oil) (3) (18) (19) 2 Oil) (3) (18) (19) 18) (3) (4) (18) (19)
	COD       Performance Class         0       Default       1         1       High Performance (14)         Communication Protocol         H       HART <sup>®</sup> and 4 to 20 mA         0       Default       For use in mesurement         1       SIS       Safety Instrumented Syste         1       SIS       SIS         1       SIS       CF8M (ASTM         3       SIS       CF8M (Drain	ms (24) nd Drain/Vent V rs and Drain/Ver cial treatmente ( Wv, ASTM - A49 A351) bar (for HF appli g (1) A351) (Drain/Ve A351) (Drain/Ve	it Valves Stainless Steel 4) (1) cation) (1) nt in Hastelloy th PVDF (Kyna	C276) <b>(1)</b> Insert <b>(5) (7) (11</b> )			
	0 Without O'Ring B Buna-N E Etileno-Propileno COD Drain/Vent	T Tef V Vito Position		Nota: 0	D'Rings are not	available or	the side with Remote Seals.
	D Botton U Top	ain/Vent (Opposite to Pro		<sup>on)</sup> recomm	ended.		vent valves are strongly the sides with remote seals.
	0 1/4- 1 1/2- 2 CF- 3 Rem 5 1/2- 9 Rem B High F Higf H Higf H Higf T 1/2- V Man T 1/2- V Man Z USe	18 NPT (Witho 14 NPT (With A 16 (Without Ada] note Seal (With I 14 NPT Axial ( note Seal (Low V Side: 1/2 - 14 N side: Remote S side: 1/2 - 14 N side: Low volu n hole without th 16 Side Low volu n hole without th 16 SP (With A ifold Valve Ine A Special Apli	ut Adapter) dapter) oter) Plug) (3) (8) with PVDF Inse Volume Flange) PT Low Side: F Seal (With Plug IPT and Low S me flange for re- read. According vdapter) rated to the Tra- cations	Remote Seal (With I ) and Low Side: 1/2 ide: Low volume fla emote seal and Low g to DIN 19213 <b>(13)</b>	- Plug) <b>(3) (10)</b> 14 NPT <b>(3) (10)</b> nge for remote se Side: 1/2 - 14 NF		
		Without spec Degrease Cl		or Chlorine Service			
LD400 - D2	1 0 - H 0 - I B D 1 1			CONTINU	JE IN THE NEX	T PAGE	



#### \*\* Fill out with HART<sup>®</sup> Optional Configuration (see page 3.14)

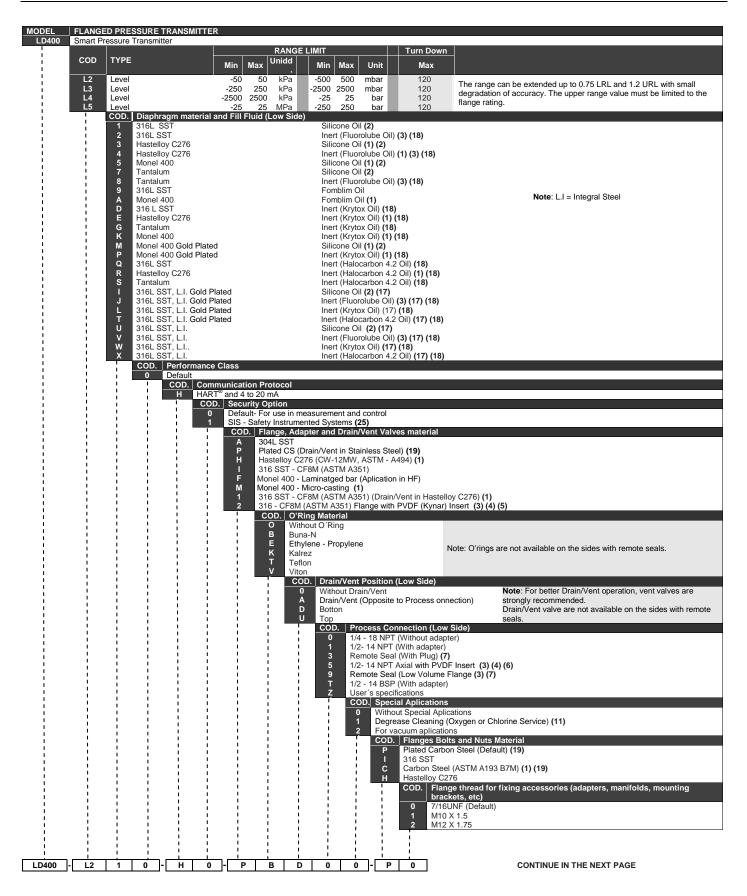
#### Notes:

- (1) Meets NACE MR 01 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.
- (2) Not available for absolute models nor vacuum applications.
- (3) Not aplicable for ranges 0 and 1.
- (4) Not applicable for vacuum service. (5) Pressure maximum: 24 bar.
- (6) Options not certified for use in hazardous locations.
- (7) Drain/Vent not applicable.
- (8) For Remote Seal only 316 SST CF8M (ASTM A351) flange is available (thread 7/16 UNF).
- (9) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen (O2) or Chlorine service.
- (10) Only available for diferential pressure transmitter.
- (11) O'Ring material must be of Viton or Kalrez.
- (12) Not aplicable for ranges 0.
- (13) Only available for pressure transmitters D4 or H4 and 7/16 UNF or M10 x 1.5 flange thread for fixing accessories.

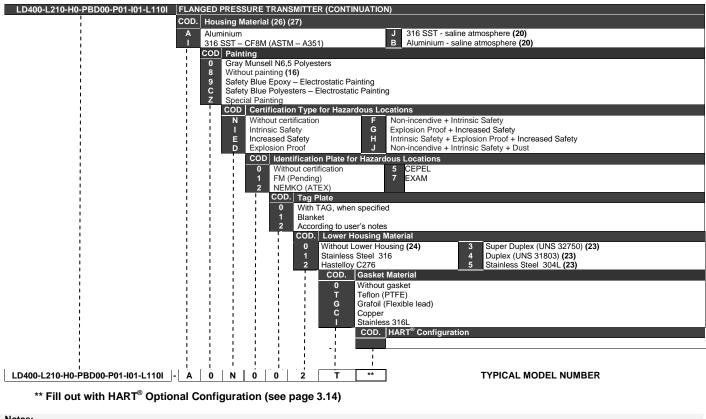
- (14) Only available for LD400D and LD400M.
- (15) Degrease cleaning not available for carbon steel flanges.
   (16) Only available for Flange with PVDF (Kynar) Insert.
- (17) Not available for alumunium housing.
- (18) Efective for hydogen migration processes.
- (19) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.
- (20) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.
- (21) IPW/TYPEX was performed in a saturated solution of NaCI 5% w/w at 35°C
- for a time of 200 h.
- (22) Certificate for use in Explosion Proof (CEPEL).
- (23) The D0 range should not be used for flow measurement.
- (24) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redindant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.
- (25) IPX8 tested in 10 meters of water column for 24 hours.

(26) Ingress Protection:

Product	CEPEL	NEMKO / EXAM	FM
LD400	IP66/68W	IP65/67W	Type4X/6P



LD400-L210-H0-PBD00-P0	FLANGED PRESSURE TRANSMITTER (CONTINUATION) COD. Process Connection (High Side)
	U 1" 150 # (ANSI B16.5) (28)
1	V 1" 300 # (ANSI B16.5) (28)
i	W 1" 600 # (ANSI B16.5) (28) 0 1 1/2" 150 # (ANSI B16.5)
	P 11/2" 300 # (ANSI B16.5)
1	Q 1 1/2" 600 # (ANSI B16.5)
	9 2" 150 # (ANSI B16.5) A 2" 300 # (ANSI B16.5)
	B 2 <sup>s</sup> 600 # (ANSI B16.5)
1	1 3" 150 # (ANSI B16.5)
1	2 3" 300 # (ANSI B16.5) C 3" 600 # (ANSI B16.5)
	C 3" 600 # (ANSI B16.5) 3 4" 150 # (ANSI B16.5)
1	4 4* 300 # (ANSI B16.5)
1	D 4" 600 # (ANSI B16.5) 5 DN 25 PN10/40 (DIN EN 1092-1) <b>(28)</b>
1	R DN 40 PN10/40 (DIN EN 1092-1) (20)
	E DN 50 PN 10/40 (DIN EN 1092-1)
	6 DN 80 PN 10/40 (DIN EN 1092-1)
1	7 DN 100 PN 10/16 (DIN EN 1092-1) 8 DN 100 PN 25/40 (DIN EN 1092-1)
1	H 10K 100A (JIS 2202) (22)
	F 10K 50A (JIS 2202) (22)
1	G 10K 80A (JIS 2202) (22) S 20K 40A (JIS 2202) (22)
	L 20K 80A (JIS 2202) (22)
	<b>T</b> 40K 50A (JIS2202) (22)
	Z User's specifications COD.   Type and Flange Material (High Side)
	I 316L SST (Integral Flange) J 304 SST (Slip-on Flange) L Carbon Steel (Slip-on Flange)
1	H Hastelloy C276 (Integral Flange) K 316 SST (Slip-on Flange) Z User's specification
	COD. Flange Facing Finish
	0 Raised Face – RF (Default)) 1 Flat Face – FF (14)
	2 Ring Joint Face – RTJ (Only available for ANSI standard flange) (13)
1	3 Small Tongue Face (14) (15)
	4 Small Grooved Face (14) (15) 5 Large Tongue Face (14) (15)
I.	Large Grooved Face (14) (15)
1	COD. Extension Length
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0")
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0")           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0")           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")   Note: Extension Material 316L SST
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0")           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")           4         200 mm (8")
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0°)           1         50 mm (2°)           2         100 mm (4″)           3         150 mm (6°)           4         200 mm (8″)           Z         User's specifications
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0")           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")           4         200 mm (8")           Z         User's specifications           A         304L SST
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0°)           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")           4         200 mm (8")           Z         User's specifications           A         304L SST           L         316L SST
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0")           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")           4         200 mm (8")           User's specifications           COD.         Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)           A         304L SST           L         316 L SST           H         Hastelloy C276
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0°)           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")           4         200 mm (8")           2         User's specifications           4         00 mm (8")           2         00L           A         304L SST           A         304L SST           H         Hastelloy C276           M         Monel 400           T         Tantalum (10)
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0°)           1         50 mm (2°)           2         100 mm (4°)           3         150 mm (6°)           4         200 mm (8°)           User's specifications           COD.           Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)           A         304L SST           H         Hastelloy C276           M         Monel 400           T         Tantalum (10)           X         Titanium (10)
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0°)           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")           4         200 mm (8")           User's specifications           A         304L SST           A         304L SST           H         Hastelloy C276           M         Monel 400           T         Tantalum (10)           X         Titanium (10)           1         316L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")           316L SST Gold plated
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0")           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")           4         200 mm (8")           User's specifications
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0")           1         50 mm (2")           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")           4         200 mm (8")           User's specifications           COD.         Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)           A         304L SST           L         316 L SST           H         Hastelloy C276           M         Monel 400           T         Tantalum (10)           X         Titanium (10)           X         Titalum (10)           1         316L SST Gold plated           3         Tantalum with Teflon Lining           GOD_         Fill Fluid (Tap Level)
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0°)           1         50 mm (2°)           2         100 mm (4")           3         150 mm (6")           4         200 mm (8")           User's specifications         User's specifications           Vulser's specifications         Viser's specifications           COD.         Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)           A         304 L SST           L         316 L SST           H         Hastelloy C276           M         Monel 400           T         Tantalum (10)           X         316L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")           316L SST with Teflon Lining           COD.         Fill Fluid (Tap Level)           Good plated           Tantalum with Teflon Lining           COD.         Fill Fluid (Tap Level)
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0")         1       50 mm (2")         2       100 mm (4")         3       150 mm (6")         4       200 mm (8")         User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         L       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         T       Tantalum (10)         X       Titanium (10)         X       Titanium (10)         1       316L SST Gold plated         3       Tantalum with Teflon Lining         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         1       Silicone DC-20020 Cil         Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (8) (18)         Silicone DC704 Oil
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0°)         1       50 mm (2°)         2       100 mm (4")         3       150 mm (6")         4       200 mm (8")         User's specifications         User's specifications         User's specifications         0       04 ST         4       316 L SST         4       316 L SST         4       H         Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         T       Tantalum (10)         X       Titanium (10)         X       316 L SST         3       316 L SST Gold plated         3       316 L SST Gold plated         3       Tantalum with Teflon Lining         6       COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         1       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         1       Sil
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0")       1         1       50 mm (2")       2         2       100 mm (4")       Note: Extension Material 316L SST         3       150 mm (6")       Vser's specifications         4       200 mm (8")       Vser's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         L       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         T       Tatalum (10)         X       Titanium (10)         1       316L SST Gold plated         3       Tatalum with Teflon Lining         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         1       Silicone DC-20020 Oil         1       Silicone DC-20020 Oil         1       Silicone DC-704 Oil         3       Silicone DC-704 Oil
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0')         50 mm (2')         100 mm (4'')         3       150 mm (6')         200 mm (8'')         User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         L       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         T       Tantalum (10)         X       Titanium (10)         1       316L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")         2       316L SST Gold plated         3       Tantalum with Teflon Lining         6       COD.         Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         1       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         1       Silicone DC-704 Oil         1       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil         3       Silicone DCr04 Oil         1       Verbore M20 Propylene Glycol Oil         2       User's spedifications
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0")         1       50 mm (2")         2       100 mm (4")         3       150 mm (6")         4       200 mm (8")         User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         L       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         T       Tatalum (10)         X       Titatium (10)         X       Titatium with Teflon Lining         3       16L SST with Teflon Lining         GOD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         Image: CDD.       Silicone DC-200/20 OI         Image: CDD.       Silicone DC704 OI
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0*)         50 mm (2*)         2       100 mm (4*)         3       150 mm (6*)         4       200 mm (8*)         User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         T       Tantalum (10)         X       Titanium (10)         X       316L SST With Teflon Lining (For 2*and 3*)         2       316L SST Gold plated         3       Tantalum vith Teflon Lining         COD.       Full Fluid (Tap Level)         1       Silicone DC-200//20 OI         2       Inert (Fluronbuch MO-10 Oil) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-200//20 OI         1       Silicone DC-200//20 OI         2       Inert (Fluronbuch MO-10 Oil) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-200//20 OI         2       Inert (Fluronbuch MO-10 Oil) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-200//20 OI         2       Inert (Fluronbuch MO-10 Oil) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-200//20 OI         3       Silicone DC-200//20 OI
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0')         1       50 mm (2')         2       100 mm (4')         3       150 mm (6')         4       200 mm (8')         User's specifications       0         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         T       Tantalum (10)         X       Titanium (10)         2       316L SST Gold plated         3       Tantalum with Teflon Lining         COD.       Fold plated         3       Tantalum with Teflon Lining         COD.       Fold plated         3       Tantalum with Teflon Lining         COD.       Inert (Fluorolube MC-100 (1) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         1       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MC-100 (1) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         1       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         3       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         4       Inert (Fluorolube MC-100 (1) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         4<
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0*)         1       50 mm (2*)         100 mm (4*)       Note: Extension Material 316L SST         3       150 mm (6*)         200 mm (8*)       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       200 mm (8*)         User's specifications       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         T       Tantalum (10)         X       Titanium (10)
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0")         1       50 mm (2")         200 mm (8")       Note: Extension Material 316L SST         4       200 mm (8")         User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         Tantalum (10)         X       Titalium (10)         X       316L SST with Tefton Lining         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         X       Tantalum with Tefton Lining         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         X       Tantalum with Tefton Lining         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         X       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         1       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         2       User's specifications         OD_Local Ind
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0')         1       50 mm (2')         2       100 mm (4')         3       150 mm (6')         200 mm (8')       Vote: Extension Material 316L SST         4       200 mm (8')         200 mm (8')       Specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         L       316 L SST         H       Hastelity C276         M       Monel 400         Tantalum (10)         X       Titanium (10)         3       316 L SST off of plated         3       Tantalum with Teflon Lining         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         Inert (Fluorolube MC-10 Oil) (8) (18)         Silicone DC202 Oil         1       Silicone DC202 Oil         2       Inert (Krytox 20) Propiene Glycol Oil         3       Silicone DC202 Oil         1       Silicone DC202 Oil         2       User's specifications         Vith digital indicator       Oil         Vith digital indicator       Vith digital indicator         O       Vithout indicator
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0')           2         100 mm (4')           3         150 mm (6')           4         200 mm (8')           z         User's specifications           COD.         Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)           A         3044. SST           H         Hastelloy C276           M         Monel 400           Trantalum (10)           Trantalum (10)           Trantalum (10)           Trantalum (10)           Tantalum with Teflon Lining           OD.         Fill Full (Tap Level)           1         Silicone DC-200/20 Oil           1         Inett (Krytox Oil) (18)           2         Silicone DC-200/20 Oil           1         Silicone DC-200/20 Oil           2         Silicone DC-200/20 Oil           3         Silicone DC-200/20 Oil           1         Silicone State Conscitons           COD.         COD.         Isspecifications           0         Vithout indicator           0         1/2 - 14 NPT (21)           3         3/2 - 14 NPT (21)           2         3/4 - 14 NPT (10h 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0')         2       100 mm (4')         3       150 mm (6')         2       200 mm (8')         2       304L SST         A       304L SST         H       Hastelioy C276         M       Monei 400         T       Trantalum (10)         1       316L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")         2       316L SST with Teflon Lining         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         316L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")         2       116L SST With Teflon Lining         Trantalum (10)       Trantalum with Teflon Lining         Tantalum with Teflon Lining         Silicone DC-200/20 Oll         1       Silicone DC-200/20 Oll         2       Iser specifications         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         3       Silicone DC-200/20 Oll         2       Iser specifications         COD.       Electrical Connection         4       Inert (Krytox Oll) (18)         3       Silicone DC-200/20 Oll         2       Iser specifications         COD.       Leer is specificatio
	COD.         Extension Length           0         0 mm (0')           2         100 mm (4')           3         150 mm (6')           2         200 mm (8')           2         304L SST           4         200 mm (8')           2         316 L SST           4         304L SST           4         316 L SST           4         H Hastelioy C276           M Monel 400         T Tantalum (10)           1         316L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")           2         316L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")           3         316L SST With Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")           2         316L SST With Teflon Lining           5         Silicone DC-200/20 Oll           1         Silicone DC-200/20 Oll           2         Inert (Krytox Oll) (18)           3         Silicone DC-200/20 Oll           2         Inert (Krytox Oll) (18)           3         Silicone DC-200/20 Oll           2         Inert (Krytox Oll) (18)           3         Silicone DC-200/20 Oll           2         Inert (Krytox Oll) (18)           3         Silicone DC-200/20 Oll           3         Silicone DC-200/20 Oll </th
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0')         1       100 mm (4')         3       150 mm (6')         4       200 mm (6')         User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304 L SST         L       316 L SST         H       Hastelikely C276         M       Moneil 400         T       Tarlatium (10)         T       Tarlatium (10)         X       316 L SST with Telind (Tap Level)         2       316 L SST did plated         3       Tarlatium with Telino Lining         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         3       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         1       Inert (Fluoroube MO-10 Oil) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-704 Oil         Inert (Krytox Oil) (10)       Noebee Alog Propylene Glycol Oil         Vith digital indicator       0         0       12       14 HAPT (21)         3       34 – 14 APT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (21)         3       4 14 NPT (21)         3       12 – 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)         3       12 – 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0       0 mm (0')         2       100 mm (4')         3       150 mm (8')         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304L SST         316 L SST         Hastelloy C276         M       Monel 400         Tranaium (10)         316 L SST With Tefon Lining         7       Titanium (10)         316 L SST Gold plated         3       Tantalum with Tefon Lining         COD.       Full Full (Tap Level)         COD.       Full Full (Tap Level)         Silicone DC-2020 OII         1       Silicone DC-2020 OI         2       User's specifications         COD.       Full Full Guid (Tap Level)         3       Silicone DC-2020 OI         1       Silicone DC-2020 OI         2       User's specifications         COD.       Full Full Cull (Tap Level)         3       OD
	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0')         1       100 mm (4')         3       150 mm (6')         4       200 mm (6')         User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm Material (Tap Level)         A       304 L SST         L       316 L SST         H       Hastelikely C276         M       Moneil 400         T       Tarlatium (10)         T       Tarlatium (10)         X       316 L SST with Telind (Tap Level)         2       316 L SST did plated         3       Tarlatium with Telino Lining         COD.       Fill Fluid (Tap Level)         3       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         1       Inert (Fluoroube MO-10 Oil) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-704 Oil         Inert (Krytox Oil) (10)       Noebee Alog Propylene Glycol Oil         Vith digital indicator       0         0       12       14 HAPT (21)         3       34 – 14 APT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (21)         3       4 14 NPT (21)         3       12 – 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)         3       12 – 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)
LD400-L210-H0-PBD00-P	COD.       Extension Length         0       0 mm (0')         150 mm (2')       Note: Extension Material 316L SST         4       200 mm (8')         2       User's specifications         User's specifications       00.         1316L SST       14 statelity (276         Monei 400       Tantalum (10)         1       316L SST With Teflon Lining         1       316L SST Gold pland         1       316L SST Gold pland         1       316L SST With Teflon Lining         1       316L SST With Teflon Lining         1       316L SST Gold pland         1       Silicone DC-200/20 Ol         2       Inert (Fluorotube MO-10 Oli) (8) (18)         3       Silicone DC-200/20 Ol         1       Silicone DC-200/20 Ol         2       User's specifications         2       User's specifications         2       User's specifications         2       User's specifications         2



#### Notes:

- (1) Meets NACE MR 01 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.
- (2) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen (O2) or Chlorine service.
- (3) Not applicable for vacuum service.
  (4) Drain/Vent not applicable.
- (5) O'Ring should be Viton or Kalrez.
- (6) Maximum pressure 24 bar.
- (7) For Remote Seal only 316 SST CF8M (ASTM A351) flange is available (thread 7/16 UNF).
- (8) Inert fill fluid (Fluorolube) is not available for Monel diaphragm.
   (9) Options not certified for use in hazardous locations.
- (10) Attention, check corrosion rate for the process, tantalum plate 0.1 mm, AISI 316L extension 3 to 6 mm
- (11) Degrease cleaning not available for carbon steel flanges.
- (12) Only available for electrical connections 1/2" (13) Only available for ANSI B16.5 flange.
- (14) Don't available for JIS 2202 flange.
- (15) For this option consult Smar.(16) Don't available for aluminium housing.

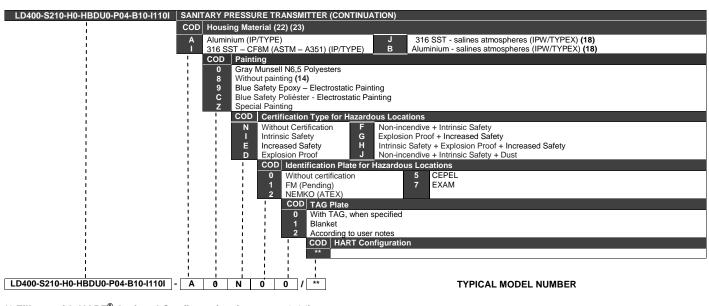
- (17) Efective for hydrogen migration processes.
- (18) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.
- (19) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.
   (20) IPW/TYPEX was performed in a saturated solution of NaCl 5% w/w at 35°C for a time of 200
- (21) Certificate for use in Explosion Proof (CEPEL).
- (22) Not available for slip-on flange.
- (23) Item by inquiry.(24) Supplied without Gasket.
- (25) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.
- (26) IPX8 tested in 10 meters of water column for 24 hours.
- (27) Ingress Protection:

Product	CEPEL	NEMKO / EXAM	FM
LD400	IP66/68W	IP66/68W	Type4X/6P

(28) Not available for integral flange.

LD400		ressure Tran	RETRANSMITTER							
	COD	TYPE			RANGE			11-1-1	Turn Down	
	S2	Sanitary	-{	in Max 50 50	Unid. kPa	Min -500	500	mbar	Max 200	Note: The range can be extended up to 0.75 LRL and 1.2 URL with
	S3 S4	Sanitary Sanitary	-25		kPa kPa	-2500 -25	2500 25	mbar bar	200 200	small degradation of accuracy. The upper range value must be limited
i i	S5	Sanitary	ر۔ phragm material and	25 25 Fill Eluid (I	MPa ow Side)	-250	250	bar	120	to the flange rating.
		1 316	L SST		on olacy		e Oil (2)		40)	
		3 Has	L SST stelloy C276			Silicon	e Oil (1)			
i			stelloy C276 nel 400				-luorolub e Oil (1)	e Oil) (1) ( (2)	3) (16)	
	i	7 Tar	italum italum			Silicon	e Oil (2)		16)	
		9 316	L SST			Fombl	m Oil	, , , ,	10)	
			nel 400 EL SST				m Oil <b>(1)</b> Krytox Oi			
	-		stelloy C276 Italum			Inert (I	<pre>Krytox Oi Krytox Oi</pre>	il) (1) (16)		
	i	K Mo	nel 400 nel 400 Gold Plated			Inerte	(Óleo Kr	ytox) (1) (1	6)	
!	:	P Mo	nel 400 Gold Plated			Inert (I		il) (1) (16)		
ł	-		L SST stelloy C276					on 4.2 Oil) on 4.2 Oil)		
Ì			italum L SST, L.I. Gold Plated	4			Halocarb e Oil (2)	on 4.2 Oil)	(16)	
ł		J 316	L SST, L.I. Gold Plate	1		Inert (F	luorolub	e Oil) (3) (		
ł		T 316	L SST, L.I. Gold Plate			Inert (I	Halocarb	l) <b>(15) (16)</b> on 4.2 Oil)		
i			L SST, L.I. L SST, L.I.				e Oil (2) Iuorolub	) <b>(15)</b> be Oil) <b>(3) (</b>	15) (16)	
	i	W 316	L SST, L.I. L SST, L.I.			Inert (I	Krytox Oi	il) <b>(15) (16</b> ) on 4.2 Oil)	) , , , ,	
-		CC	D. Performance Cla	ISS		mert (i	alocarb	011 4.2 011)	(13)(10)	
i	-		COD. Commu		otocol					
	•									
				nd 4 to 20 r Secutity Or	nA					
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo	nA otion or use in me			control		
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD.   Fla	nA otion or use in me Instrumen nge, Adap	ted Syster	ns <b>(20)</b> rain/Ven	it Valves n	naterial (Low	Side)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA otion or use in me Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12	ns <b>(20)</b> rain/Ven MW, AST	it Valves n		Side)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA otion Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O´Rir O Witho	ted Syster ster and D 6 (CW-12 ng Materia out O´Ring	ns <b>(20)</b> rain/Ven MW, AST al	it Valves n		Side)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA otion Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O'Rin D Witho B Buna E Ethylo	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia but O'Ring -N ene – Prop	ns <b>(20)</b> rain/Ven MW, AST al	it Valves n		
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption ruse in me Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 D. O'Ritho B Buna E Ethyle K Kalre T Teflor	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) og Materia but O'Ring -N ene – Prop z n	ns <b>(20)</b> rain/Ven MW, AST al	it Valves n		
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA btion ruse in me Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O'Rin D Witho B Buna E Ethylk K Kalre T Tefloi V Viton	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O'Ring -N ene – Prop z	ns <b>(20)</b> rain/Ven MW, AST al bylene	it Valves n TM - A494		
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA btion r use in me Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O'Rir D Witho B Buna E Ethyle K Kalre T Teflor V Viton COD 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) 19 Materia but O'Ring -N ene – Prop z n Drain/ Withou	ns (20) rain/Ven MW, AST al oylene Vent Pos t drain/ve	t Valves n TM - A494 sition (Lov	v Side)	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) 19 Materia but O 'Ring -N ene – Prop 2 n 0. Drain/ Withou Drain/ Botton	ns (20) rain/Ven MW, AST al oylene Vent Pos t drain/ve	t Valves n TM - A494 sition (Lov		Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are ction) strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA btion Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O'Rin B Buna E Ethyle K Kalre T Teflor V Viton COD 0 A	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia but O 'Ring -N ene – Prop z n Drain/ Withou Drain/	ns (20) rain/Ven MW, AST MW, AST N vylene vylene Vent Pos t drain/ve /ent (Opp	it Valves n TM - A494 sition (Lov ent posite to P	v Side)	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are ction) strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals.
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) 9g Materia N ene – Prop z n Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0	ns (20) rain/Ven MW, AST M bylene Vent Pos t drain/ve /ent (Opp Proces 1/4 - 18	It Valves n TM - A494 sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connec 8 NPT (Wi	v Side) rocess Conner tion (Low Sid hout adapter)	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are ction) strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals.
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) g Materia but O'Ring -N ene – Prop z Mithou Drain/\ Botton Top COD. 0 1 3	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST WW, AST al oylene /ent Pos t drain/ve /ent (Opp 1/4 - 18 1/2 - 1 Selo R	It Valves n TM - A494 sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connect 8 NPT (Wit 4 NPT (Wit emoto (Wit	v Side) rocess Connect tion (Low Sid hout adapter) h adapter) h Plug) (7)	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. <b>Note</b> : For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are ction) strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals. te)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) g Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z n ). Drain/ Botton Top O 0 1 3 5 9	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST al oylene /ent Pos t drain/ve /ent (Opp 1/4 - 18 1/2 - 14 Selo R 1/2 - 12	tt Valves n TM - A494; sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connec 8 NPT (Wit 4 NPT (Wit emoto (Wi 4 NPT Axis	v Side) rocess Connect tion (Low Sid hout adapter) h adapter) h Plug) (7)	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals.         ction)       Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended.         Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals.         tep
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST 1 bylene t drain/vc fent (Opp 1/4 - 18 1/2 - 14 Selo R 1/2 - 14 Remote 1/2 - 14	It Valves n TM - A494; sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connec 8 NPT (Wii emoto (Wi 4 NPT Axia 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lo 4 SP (Wi	v Side) rocess Connect tion (Low Sid hout adapter) th adapter) th Plug) (7) al with PVDF Ir w Volume Flar v Volume Flar th adapter)	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals.         ction)       Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended.         Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals.         tep
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) g Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z n ). Drain/ Botton Top O 0 1 3 5 9	ns (20) rain/Ven MW, AST 1 www.ast 1 www.ast 1 /ent Post t drain/w /ent (Opp 1/4 - 18 1/2 - 1 Selo R 1/2 - 1 Remote 1/2 - 1 Remote 1/2 - 2 User's COD.	tt Valves n TM - A494) Sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connect 8 NPT (Wi 4 NPT Axis e Seal (Lo 4 NPT Axis e Seal (Lo 4 Special A Special A	v Side) rocess Conner tion (Low Sid hout adapter) th Plug) (7) a with PVDF Ir w Volume Flar th adapter) ons plications	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. ction) Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals. (e) hsert (3) (4) (6) ige) (3) (7)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST WW, AST WW, AST WW, AST WW, AST Vent (Opp Proces 1/4 - 18 1/2 - 14 Selo R 1/2 - 14 Selo R 1/2 - 14 User's COD. 0 1	tt Valves n TM - A494; Sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Conned 8 NPT (Wit 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lo 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lo 4 BSP (Wit 4 SP (Wit specificat) Specificat) Degrease	v Side) rocess Connect tion (Low Sid hout adapter) h adapter) th Plug) (7) al with PVDF Ir w Volume Flar th adapter) ons plications pecial cleaning (Oxy	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. ction) Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals. te) hsert (3) (4) (6) hge) (3) (7) rgen or Chlorine Service) (11)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST il www.aST il www.aST in/Ven /ent Post /ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent Post //ent //ent //en	tt Valves n TM - A494; Sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connec 8 NPT (Wi 4 NPT Axis e Seal (Lov 4 NPT Axis specificati Special A Without sp Degrease For aplica	v Side) rocess Conner tion (Low Sid hout adapter) th Plug) (7) a with PVDF Ir w Volume Flar th adapter) ons plications recial cleaning (Oxy Cleaning (Oxy	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. ction) Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals. (e) rgen or Chlorine Service) (11)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST il www.aST il www.aST in/Ven /ent Post /ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent Post //ent //ent //en	tt Valves n TM - A494; sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connec 8 NPT (Wit 4 NPT (Wit e Seal (Lo 4 NPT (Wit specificati Specificati Specificati Specificati Specificati Specificati Specificati Specificati Specificati Specificati Specificati P Pla	v Side) rocess Connect tion (Low Sid hout adapter) th Plug) (7) al with PVDF Ir w Volume Flar v Volume Flar biloations plications plications cleaning (Oxy ion in vacuum nges Bolts ar ted Carbon Ste	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals. de) msert (3) (4) (6) msert (3) (7) rgen or Chlorine Service) (11)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST il www.aST il www.aST in/Ven /ent Post /ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent Post //ent //ent //en	sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connect 8 NPT (Wirk 4 NPT (Wirk 4 NPT (Wirk 4 NPT Axia 4 NPT (Wirk 5 Special A Special A Special A Special A P Pla 1 316 C Car	v Side) rocess Connect hout adapter) hout adapter) th adapter) al with PVDF In w Volume Flar th adapter) ons pilcations ecial cleaning Cleaning (Dxy Cleaning (Dxy ecial cleaning Cleaning Coxy nges Bolts an ted Carbon Ste SST bon Steel (AS)	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals. Ie: rgen or Chlorine Service) (11) Id Nuts Material
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST il www.aST il www.aST in/Ven /ent Post /ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent Post //ent //ent //en	It Valves n TM - A494; sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connec 8 NPT (Wirk emoto (Wi 4 NPT (Wirk emoto (Wi 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lov 4 BSP (Wi special A SP (Minor 5 Special A Special A Special A P Pla I 316 C C C H H Has	v Side) rocess Connect tion (Low Sid hout adapter) h adapter) th PUDE In work of the second th adapter) ons pilcations recial cleaning Cleaning (Dxy recial cleaning Cleaning (Dxy son steel (AS son Steel (AS stelloy C276 Elanos the	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals. (e) regen or Chlorine Service) (11) d Nuts Material eel (Default) (19)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST il www.aST il www.aST in/Ven /ent Post /ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent Post //ent //ent //en	it Valves n TM - A494; sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Connece 8 NPT (Wit 4 NPT (Wit emoto (Wit 4 NPT Axia 4 NPT (Without sp Degrease 5 Special A Without sp Degrease COD, Fla P Pla I 316 C Car H Has	v Side) rocess Connect tion (Low Sid hout adapter) th Adapter) th Adapter) al with PVDF Ir w Volume Flar th adapter) ons plications recial cleaning (Dxy Cleaning (Dxy Recial cleaning (Dxy sos plications ng es Bolts an ted Carbon Ste SST bon Steel (AS stelloy C276 	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals. Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals. te) nsert (3) (4) (6) nge) (3) (7) rgen or Chlorine Service) (11) nd Nuts Material eel (Default) (19) TM A193 B7M) (1) (19)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST il www.aST il www.aST in/Ven /ent Post /ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent Post //ent //ent //en	tt Valves n TM - A494; Sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Conned 8 NPT (Wit 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lo 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lo 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lo 4 NPT Axia specificat Special A Without sp Degrease For aplicat COD, Fla P Pla B SP C Car H Has COD	v Side) rocess Connect tion (Low Sid hout adapter) th adapter) th adapter) th adapter) w Volume Flar th adapter) ons plications recial cleaning (Oxy cleaning (Oxy cleaning (Oxy cleaning (Oxy tion in vacuum nges Bolts an ted Carbon Site SST bon Steel (AS isselloy C276 Flange thr etc) 7/16UNF M10 X 1.5	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals.         ction)       Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended.         Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals.         tep         Insert (3) (4) (6)         rgen or Chlorine Service) (11)         td Nuts Material         eel (Default) (19)         TM A193 B7M) (1) (19)         ead for fixing accessories (adapters, manifolds, mounting brackets)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST il www.aST il www.aST in/Ven /ent Post /ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent Post //ent //ent //en	stition (Lovent ent posite to P ss Connect 8 NPT (Without ss 4 NPT (Without ss Pertor (Without ss Special A Without sp Degrease For aplicat CoD, Fial P Pla I 316 C Car H Has I CoD	v Side) rocess Connect hout adapter) th adapter) th Plug) (7) al with PVDF In volume Flar th adapter) ons plications recial cleaning Cleaning (Oxy ion in vacuum nges Bolts an ted Carbon Ste SST bon Steel (AS' stelloy C276 - Flange thr etc) 7/16UNF	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals.         ction)       Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended.         Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals.         tep         Insert (3) (4) (6)         rgen or Chlorine Service) (11)         td Nuts Material         eel (Default) (19)         TM A193 B7M) (1) (19)         ead for fixing accessories (adapters, manifolds, mounting brackets)
			<u>COD.</u> 0	Secutity Op Default – Fo SIS - Safety COD. Fla H Ha	nA ption or use in mot Instrumen nge, Adap stelloy C27 DD. O 'Rin DD. O 'Rin DD. O Withough B Buna E Ethylk K Kalrer T Tefloi V Vitton COD 0 A D D 0 A D 0 A D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	ted Syster ter and D 6 (CW-12) ng Materia out O Ring -N ene – Prop z Drain/V Botton Top COD. 0 1 3 5 9 T	ns (20) rain/Ven WW, AST il www.aST il www.aST in/Ven /ent Post /ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent (Opp //ent Post //ent //ent //en	tt Valves n TM - A494; Sition (Lov ent posite to P ss Conned 8 NPT (Wit 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lo 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lo 4 NPT Axia e Seal (Lo 4 NPT Axia specificat Special A Without sp Degrease For aplicat COD, Fla P Pla B SP C Car H Has COD	v Side) rocess Connect tion (Low Sid hout adapter) th adapter) th adapter) th adapter) w Volume Flar th adapter) ons plications recial cleaning (Oxy cleaning (Oxy cleaning (Oxy cleaning (Oxy tion in vacuum nges Bolts an ted Carbon Site SST bon Steel (AS isselloy C276 Flange thr etc) 7/16UNF M10 X 1.5	Note: O'rings is not available on the sides with remote seals.         ction)       Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly recommended.         Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides with remote seals.         tep         Insert (3) (4) (6)         rgen or Chlorine Service) (11)         td Nuts Material         eel (Default) (19)         TM A193 B7M) (1) (19)         ead for fixing accessories (adapters, manifolds, mounting brackets)

I D400-S210-H0-HBDU0-P0   SAI	NITARY PRESSURE TRANSMITTER (CONTINUATION)
	0.   Process Connection (High Side)
8	
9	DN40 DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
н	DN40 DIN 11851 – 316 SST
V	THREAD DN50 DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
U	
х	THREAD DN80 DIN 11851 - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
w	
4	THREAD IDF 2" - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
B K	
	THREAD IDF 3" - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST THREAD IDF 3" - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
3 5	THREAD BJ 2 *- WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
c	THREAD RJT 2" - 316 STT
Ĺ	THREAD RJT 3" - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
2	THREAD RJT 3" - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
s	THREAD SMS 1 1/2" - 316 SST
7 E	THREAD SMS 2" WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
E	
M	
1 F	THREAD SMS 3" - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
L Q	
6	
D	TRI CLAMP 2" - 316 SST
N	
P	
	TRI CLAMP 3" WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
G	
J	TRI CLAMP 3" HP (High Pressure) WITH EXTENSION/316 SST TRI CLAMP 3" HP (High Pressure) - 316 SST
Ä	TRI CLAMP DNS0 - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
Ô	
т	
z	
i !	COD. O 'Ring Material (High Side)
	0 Without O'Ring ((Client supplied)
i i	B Buna-N K Kalrez
	T Teflon
i !	V Viton (Approved 3A) (21)
	Z User's specifications
i i	COD. Tank Adaptater
	0 Without adapter (Client supplied)
	With tank, 316 SST adapter
	1 With tank, 316 SST adapter Z User's specifications
	1     With tank, 316 SST adapter       Z     User's specifications       COD.     Clamp TRI-CLAMP
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         2       User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP (Client supplied)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         Z       User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         2       User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         Z       User's specifications
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         Z       User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         2       User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         4       COD.         1       316 L SST         4       H stelloy C276
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       Fill Fluid (High Side)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP (Lamp (13)         2       User's specifications         2       User's specifications         2       User's specifications         316 L SST       1         4       Hastelloy C276         5       COD.         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP (lamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       Fill Fluid (High Side)         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastellov C276         COD.       Fill Fluid (High Side)         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP (lamp (13))         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       COD.         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       2         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP (lamp (13))         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       COD.         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       2         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP (lamp (13))         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       COD.         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         Syltherm 800 Oil       Z         Z       Syltherm 800 Oil
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP (lamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         T       Syltherm 800 Oil         2       User's specifications
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         0       Without TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       Fill Fluid (High Side)         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (Approved 3A) (21)         7       Sytherm 800 Oil         2       User's specifications         COD.       Local Indicator         0       Without indicator
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       Fill Fluid (High Side)         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC 704         4       Inert (Fruorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC 704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         Y       Syltherm 800 Oil         User's specifications         COD.       COD.         4       Without indicator         0       Without indicator         1       With digital indicator
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         COD.       Clamp TRI-CLAMP         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       COD.         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         Yitherm 800 Oil       ZUser's specifications         COD.       Local Indicator         0       Without indicator         1       With digital indicator         1       COD.         2       Electrical Connection
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications       0         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       Fill Fluid (High Side)         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         T       Sytherm 800 Oil         2       User's specifications         COD.       Local Indicator         0       With digital indicator         1       DCD.
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications       COD.         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       Fill Fluid (High Side)         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         T       Syltherm 800 Oil         User's specifications       User's specifications         COD.       Electrical Connection         1       OWIthout indicator         1       3/4 - 14 NPT (19)         3/4 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications       0         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       Fill Fluid (High Side)         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         T       Sytherm 800 Oil         2       User's specifications         COD.       Local Indicator         0       With digital indicator         1       DCD.
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         Sytherm 800 Oil       CD.         1       User's specifications         COD.       Local Indicator         0       Without indicator         1       OD.         1       2 14 NPT (19)         3/4 - 14 NPT (14)       316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         3/4 - 14 NPT (With 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         2       User's specifications         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         2       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Krytox Oil)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         1       Inert (Krytox Oil)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         1       Inert (Krytox Oil)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Local Indicator         0       Without indicator         1       OD.         1       2         2       3/4 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         3       1/2 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         3       1/2 - 14 BSP ((with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         4       B       PG 13.5 DIN (19)
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         User's specifications       0         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         0       Without TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         0       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         H       Hastelloy C276         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Óil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube TO4         4       Inert (Fluorolube TO4         5       ODE         2       User's specifications         2       ODE         4       Inert (Fluorolube TO4         4       Inert (Fluorolube TO4         5       ODE         4       Inert (Fluorolube TO4         5       ODE         6       ODE         7
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         2       User's specifications         0       With tank, 316 SST adapter         1       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Daphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         1       B16 L SST         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         Syltherm 800 Oil       Z         2       User's specifications         COD.       Lealthfleator         0       With digital indicator         COD.       Electrical Connection         1       3/4 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         2       3/4 - 14 SSP ((with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)         3       1/2 - 14 NPT         4       B       PG 13.5 DIN (19)         4       B       PG 13.5 DIN (19)         1       B       PG 13.5 DIN (19)<
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         2       User's specifications         0       With out TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         1       With Stainless Steet TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Diaphragm material (High Side)         1       316 SST         H       Hasteloy C276         COD.       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil DC704         Inert (Krytox Oil)       N Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         Sytherm 800 Oil       User's specifications         COD.       Local Indicator         0       With digital indicator         0       With oil faile and the ST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         3       34 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)         3       12 - 14 BSP ((with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)         4       M20 X 1.5 (19)       P G 13.5 DIN (19)         8       Blanket Plug       I Blanket Plug       I Blanket Plug<
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         2       User's specifications         0       With tank, 316 SST adapter         1       With Stainless Steel TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         COD.       Daphragm material (High Side)         1       316 L SST         1       B16 L SST         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil DC704         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil DC704         4       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         Syltherm 800 Oil       Z         2       User's specifications         COD.       Lealthfleator         0       With digital indicator         COD.       Electrical Connection         1       3/4 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         2       3/4 - 14 SSP ((with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)         3       1/2 - 14 NPT         4       B       PG 13.5 DIN (19)         4       B       PG 13.5 DIN (19)         1       B       PG 13.5 DIN (19)<
	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         2       User's specifications         0       With out TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         1       With Stainless Steet TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         2       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       316 SST         4       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Krytox Oil)         N       Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3A) (21)         5       Sytherm 800 Oil         2       User's specifications         COD.       Local Indicator         0       1/2 - 14 NPT (19)         3       3/4 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         3       3/4 - 14 SPE (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         3       1/2 - 14 SPE (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         3       1/2 - 14 SPE (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (19)         3<
LD400-S210-H0-HBDU0-P0 4	1       With tank, 316 SST adapter         2       User's specifications         0       With out TRI-CLAMP clamp (Client supplied)         1       With Stainless Steet TRI-CLAMP clamp (13)         2       User's specifications         2       User's specifications         1       316 SST         4       Hastelloy C276         COD.       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         1       DC - 200/20 Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Silicone Oil         2       Inert (Fluorolube MO-10 Oil) (3)         3       Syltherm 800 Oil         Z       User's specifications         COD.       Local Indicator         0       With duital indicator         0       1/2 - 14 NPT (19)         3       3/4 - 14 NPT (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)         3       3/12 - 14 BSP (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)         3       1/2 - 14 SST (with 316 SST adapter for ½ - 14 NPT) (9)         4       Blanket Plug         1       User's specifications



#### \*\* Fill out with HART<sup>®</sup> Optional Configuration (see page 3.14)

Notes:

- (1) Meets NACE MR 01 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.
- (2) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen (O2) or Chlorine service.
- (3) Not applicable for vacuum service.
- (4) Drain/Vent not applicable.(5) O'Ring should be Viton or Kalrez.

- (6) Maximum pressure 24 bar.
   (7) For Remote Seal only 316 SST CF8M (ASTM A351) flange is available (thread 7/16 UNF).
- (8) Inert fill fluid (Fluorolube) is not available for Monel diaphragm.
   (9) Options not certified for use in hazardous locations.
- (10) Not recommended with extension.
- (11) Degreaser's cleaning is not available for carbon steel flanges
   (12) Only available for connection process 1/2".
- (13) Only available for TRI-CLAMP connections. (14) Don't available for housing aluminium.

- (15) Efective for hydogen migration.
  (16) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.
  (17) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.
  (18) IPW/TYPEX was performed in a saturated solution of NaCl 5% w/w at 35°C for a time of a saturated solution of NaCl 5% w/w
- 200 h.
- (19) Certificate for use in Explosion Proof (CEPEL).(20) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.
- (21) Compliant with 3A-7403 standard for food and other applications where sanitary
- connections are required. (22) IPX8 tested in 10 meters of water column for 24 hours.
- (23) Ingress Protection:

Product	CEPEL	NEMKO / EXAM	FM
LD400	IP66/68W	IP66/68W	Type4X/6P

#### **\*\*HART OPTIONAL CONFIGURATION (1)**

LD400-S210-H0-HBDU0-P04-B10-I110I-A060					R (CONTII	NUATION	()
		_			<u> </u>		
	COD.	Burn-ou					
	BD BU			ing NAMU			ons) (Default) ns)
	1		LCD1 In		1112 10 00		
1	i	Y0		ercentage			
	1	Y1 Y2		urrent - I (r ressure (Er		Linit)	
1	-	Y3		emperature			
	i	YU		ser's speci		2)	
1	i i	i i	COD. Y0	LCD2 Inc	dication prcentage	(Default)	
			Y1		urrent - I (r		
	-	1	Y2		essure (Èr		
	i	i	Y3 YU		emperature ser's speci		ering Unit)
	i	i	I I		LCD 3 In		
i				Y0	LCD3: Po	orcentage	(Default)
1	-		1	Y1	LCD3: Cu		
	i	į	i	Y2 Y3			Engineering Unit) re (Engineering Unit)
1	i i	l l		YŬ			cifications (2)
							ibilidade de PID
1	1		!		P0 P1		´t available le and disable (Default)
	i	i			P2		e and enable
1	i i	i i				COD.	
						F0 F1	Linear (Default) SQRT - Square Root. Considering the pressure input X varying between 0 and 100%,
			i i		i i	•••	the output will be $10\sqrt{x}$ . This function is used in flow measurement with, e.g., orifice or
	i	į	i	1			
	1	ł					Venturi tube etc. (3)
i						F2	<b>SQRT**3</b> - Square Root of the Third Power; The output will be $0.1\sqrt{X^3}$ . This function is
		1	i i				used in open channel Flow measurement with weirs or flumes. (3)
1	i	į	i			F3	<b>SQRT**5</b> –Square Root of the Fifth Power. The output will be $0,001\sqrt{X^5}$ . This function
1	i i	i i		i i			is used in open channel Flow measurement with V-notch weirs. (3)
i					1	F4	TABLE - The output is a curve formed by 16 points. These points may be edited directly on the XY Table of the LD400. For example, it may be used as a camber table for tanks
	1	:	i.		i i		in applications where the tank volume is not linear in relation to the measured pressure.
			i i				
	1	-		i i		F5	SQRT & TABLE - Square root and Table. Same application as square roots, but also allows additional compensation of, e.g., varying Reynolds number. (3)
i						F6	SQRT**3 & TABLE - Square Root of the Third Power AND TABLE. (3)
	Ì	1	į			F7	SQRT**5 & TABLE - Square Root of the Fifth Power AND TABLE. (3)
	i	i	į			F8	<b>TABLE &amp; SQRT –</b> This function provides bidirectional flow measurement (piping flow measurement in both ways). This function is available for version 6.05 or above
	1	i					firmware. (3)
	1					-	COD. Special Characterístics
	1	1	1		i	-	<ul> <li>W0 Without special characteristics (Default)</li> <li>M4 Calibration with reading on the top and botton (Hysteres)</li> </ul>
	i	i	į			į.	M5 Calibration with 10 points
		ł				i	M6 Special method of Acquisition disable
	1	1			1		COD. Insulator Kit K0 Without insulator Kit
	Ì	1	i			:	K1 With insulator kit (4)
1	i	i.	i	1		i	COD. Special Characteristics
	1	1				i	ZZ User's specifications
		-					
LD400-D210-H0-IBD11-P01-0I1-A060 /	BU	Y2	Y3		P2	F1	
LD400-L210-H0-PBD00-P01-I01-L110I-A060 /	BD	Y2	Y3		P2	1	TYPICAL MODEL NUMBER
LD400-S210-H0-HBDU0-P04-B10-I110I-A060 /	BD	Y2	Y3		P2		

Notes:

(1) Fill out with optional codes only if different from default.
 (2) Limited values to 4 ½ digits; limited units to 12 characteres.
 (3) Only available for differential, gage, absolute and high static pressure differential models.
 (4) Only available for level models.

# CONFIGURATION

### General

The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Intelligent Pressure Transmitter is a digital instrument with the most up-to-date features a measurement device can possibly have. Its digital communication protocol (HART) enables the instrument to be connected to a computer in order to be configured in a very simple and complete way. Such computers connected to the transmitters are called HOST computers. They can either be primary or Secondary Masters. Therefore, even the HART being a master-slave type of protocol, it is possible to work with up to two masters in a bus. The Primary HOST plays the supervisory role and the Secondary HOST plays the Configuration tool role.

The transmitters may be connected in a point-to-point or multidrop type network. In a point-to-point connection, the equipment must be in its "0" address so that the output current may be modulated in 4 to 20 mA, as per the measurement. In a multidrop network, if the devices are recognized by their addresses, the transmitters shall be configured with a network address between "1" and "15. In this case, the transmitter output current is kept constant, with a consumption of 4 mA each. If the acknowledgement mechanism is via Tag, the transmitter addresses may be "0" while their output current is still being controlled, even in a multidrop configuration.

In the case of the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup>, which can be configured both as Transmitter and as a Controller; the HART addressing is used as follows:

TRANSMITTER MODE - The "0" address causes the LD400 HART® to control its output current and addresses "1" through "15" place the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> in the multidrop mode with current control.

CONTROLLER MODE - The LD400 HART® always controls the output current, in accordance with the value calculated for the Controlled Variable, regardless of its network address.

WARNING

The controller mode isn't available for use in SIS mode.

#### NOTE

In the case of multidrop network configuration for classified areas, the entity parameters allowed for the area shall be strictly observed. Therefore, the following shall be checked:

 $Ca \ge \sum Ci_{j} + Cc \qquad La \ge \sum Li_{j} + Lc$  $Voc \le \min[V \max_{j}] \qquad Isc \le \min[I \max_{j}]$ 

Where:

Ca, La - Barrier Allowable Capacitance and Inductance; **Ci**<sub>*j*</sub>, **Li**<sub>*j*</sub> - Non protected internal Capacitance/Inductance of transmitter j (j = up to 15); Cc, Lc - Cable capacitance and Inductance; Voc - Barrier open circuit voltage; *Isc* - Barrier short circuit current; Vmax<sub>i</sub>- Maximum allowable voltage to be applied to the instrument *j*: Imax<sub>i</sub> - Maximum allowable current to be applied to the instrument j.

The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> Intelligent Pressure Transmitter includes a very encompassing set of HART Command functions that make it possible to access the functionality of what has been implemented. Such commands comply with the HART protocol specifications, and are grouped as Overall Commands, Common Practice Controls Commands and Specific Commands. A detailed description of such commands may be found in the manual entitled HART<sup>®</sup> Command Specification – LD400 Intelligent Pressure Transmitter.

Smar developed the **CONF401** and **HPC401** software (See figure 4.2), the first one works in Windows platform (95, 98, 2000, XP and NT) and UNIX. The second one, HPC401, works in the most recent technology in PDA. (See figure 4.1). They provide easy configuration and monitoring of field devices, capability to analyze data and to modify the action of these devices. The operation characteristics and use of each one of the configuration tool are stated on their respective manuals.

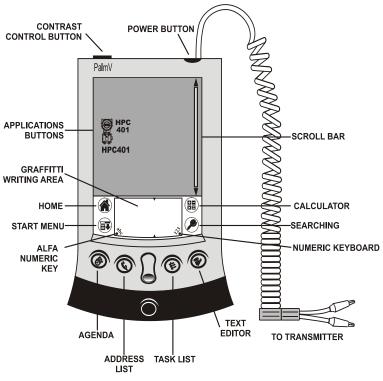


Figure 4.1 – Smar Hand Held Terminal

CONF401												
Maintenance	Device Status	Variat	le Codes	Range	Configuration	Trim	Graphics	Multidrop				
In	formation			Device	Info		Monito	r		Specif	ic Monitor	
			Writ	e Protec	t: No - Not Writ	te Prot	tected					
			Alarm	Selection	n: Low							
				Function	n: Linear				-			
						Send						

Figure 4.2 – Smar Configuration Tool

Figure 3.3 show the menu tree used for configuration based on version 4.02 DD.

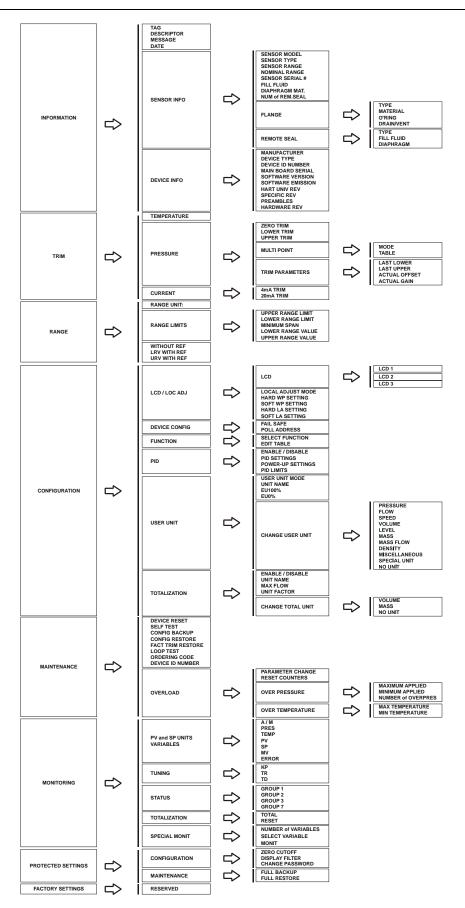


Figure 4.3 – Menu tree used for configuration based on version 4.02 DD

### **Configuration Features**

By means of the HART configuration tool, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> firmware allows the following configuration features to be accessed:

- > Transmitter Identification and Manufacturing Data;
- Primary Variable Trim Pressure;
- Primary Variable Trim Current;
- Temperature Trim;
- Transmitter Adjustment to the Working Range;
- Engineering Unit Selection;
- Transference Function for Flow rates Measurement;
- Linearization Table;
- Totalizer Configuration;
- > PID Controller Configuration and MV% Characterization Table;
- Device Configuration;
- Equipment Maintenance.

The operations, which take place between the configuration tool and the transmitter do not interrupt the Pressure measurement, and do not disturb the output signal. The configuration tool can be connected on the same pair of wires as the 4-20 mA signal, up to 2 km away from the transmitter.

### Manufacturing Data and Identification

The following information about the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> manufacturing and identification data is available:

- > TAG 8 character alphanumeric field for transmitter identification.
- DESCRIPTOR 16-character alphanumeric field for additional transmitter identification. May be used to identify service or location.
- DATE The date may be used to identify a relevant date as the last calibration, the next calibration or the installation. The date is presented in the form of bytes where DD = [1,..31], MM = [1..12], AA = [0..255], where the effective year is calculated by [Year = 1900 + AA].
- MESSAGE 32-character alphanumeric field for any other information, such as the name of the person who made the last calibration, some special care to be taken, or if a ladder is needed for accessing.
- FLANGE TYPE Conventional, Coplanar, Remote Seal, Level 3 in # 150, Level 4 in # 150, Level 3 in # 300, Level 4 in # 300, Level DN80 PN10/16, Level DN80 PN25/40, Level DN100 PN10/16, Level DN100 PN25/40, Level 2 in # 150, Level 2 in # 300, Level DN50 PN10/16, Level DN50 PN25/40, None, Unknown and Special.
- FLANGE MATERIAL Carbon Steel, 316 SST, Hastelloy C, Monel, Unknown and Special.
- > O-RING MATERIAL PTFE, Viton, Buna-N, Ethyl-prop, None, Unknown and Special.
- > INTEGRAL METER Installed, None and Unknown.
- DRAIN/VENT MATERIAL Carbon Steel, 316 SST, Hastelloy C, Monel, None, Unknown and Special.
- REMOTE SEAL TYPE Chemical Tee, Flanged Extended, Pancake, Flanged, Threaded, Sanitary, Sanitary Tank Spud, None, Unknown and Special.
- REMOTE SEAL FLUID Silicone, Syltherm 800, Inert, Glycerin/H20, Prop gly/H20, Neobee-M20, None, Unknown and Special.
- REMOTE SEAL DIAPHRAGM 316L SST, Hastelloy C, Monel, Tantalum, Titanium, None, Unknown and Special.

- > **REMOTE SEAL QUANTITY** One, Two, None, Unknown and Special.
- SENSOR FLUID\* Silicone, Inert, Special, Unknown and None.
- SENSOR ISOLATING DIAPHRAGM\* 316 SST, Hastelloy C, Monel, Tantalum and Special.
- > SENSOR TYPE\* It shows the sensor type.
- SENSOR RANGE\* It shows the sensor range in user-chosen engineering units. See Configuration Unit.

\*This items marked cannot be changed. They come directly from the sensor memory.

### Primary Variable Trim – Pressure

Pressure, defined as a Primary Variable, is determined from the sensor readout by means of a conversion method. Such a method uses parameters obtained during the fabrication process. They depend on the electric and mechanical characteristics of the sensor, and on the temperature change to which the sensor is submitted. These parameters are recorded in the sensor's EEPROM memory. When the sensor is connected to the transmitter, such information is made available to the transmitter microprocessor, which sets a relationship between the sensor signal and the measured pressure.

Sometimes, the pressure shown on the transmitter display is different from the applied pressure. This may be due to several reasons, among which the following:

- The transmitter mounting position;
- > The user pressure standard differs from the factory standard;
- Sensor original characteristics shifted by overpressure, over temperature or by long-term drift.

#### NOTE

Some users prefer to use this feature for zero elevation or suppression when the measurement refers to a certain point of the tank or tap (wet leg). Such practice, however, is not recommended when frequent laboratory calibrations are required, because the equipment adjustment refers to a relative measurement, and not to an absolute one, as per a specific pressure standard.

The Pressure Trim, as described on this document, is the method used in order to adjust the measurement both in relation to the applied pressure and the user's pressure standard. The most common discrepancy found in transmitters is usually due to Zero displacement. This may be corrected by means of the zero trim or the lower trim.

There are four types of pressure trim available:

> **LOWER TRIM:** Is used to trim the reading at the lower range. The user informs the transmitter the correct reading for the applied pressure via HART configuration tool.

#### NOTE

Check on section 1, the note on the influence of the mounting position on the indicator. For better accuracy, the trim adjustment should be made in the lower and upper values of the operation range values.

#### NOTE

For Absolute Pressure Transmitter is recommended to do Lower Trim, writing the value of pressure, instead of doing the Zero Trim.

> **UPPER TRIM:** Is used to trim the reading at the upper range. The user informs the transmitter the correct reading for the applied pressure via HART configuration tool.

#### WARNING

The upper pressure trim shall always be applied after the zero trim.

ZERO TRIM: is similar to the LOWER TRIM, but is assumed that the applied pressure is zero. The reading equal to zero must be active when the pressures of differential transmitter cameras are equalized or when a gage transmitter opens to atmosphere or when the absolute transmitter is applied to the vacuum. Therefore, the user does not need to enter with any value.

#### NOTE

The pressure taps on the transmitter must be equalized when zero trim is applied.

CHARACTERIZATION: this is used to correct any possible intrinsic non-linearity to the conversion process. Characterization is done by means of a linearization table, with up to five points. The user shall apply pressure and use the HART configuration tools to inform the pressure value applied to each point of the table. In most cases, characterization is not required, due to the efficiency of the production process. The transmitter will display "CHAR", thus indicating that the characterization process has been activated. The LD400 HART® is fitted with an internal feature to enable or disable the use of the Characterization Table.

#### WARING

The characterization trim changes the transmitter characteristics. Read the instructions carefully and make sure that you are working with a pressure standard with 0.03% accuracy or better, otherwise the transmitter accuracy will be seriously affected.

### Primary Variable Current Trim

When the microprocessor generates a 0% signal, the Digital to Analog converter and associated electronics are supposed to deliver a 4 mA output. If the signal is 100%, the output should be 20 mA.

There might be differences between the Smar current standards and your current plant Standard. In this case, the Current Trim adjustment shall be done with a precision ammeter as measurement reference.

Two Current Trim types are available:

- 4 mA TRIM: this is used to adjust the output current value corresponding to 0% of the measurement;
- 20 mA TRIM: this is used to adjust the output current value corresponding to 100% of the measurement;

The Current Trim shall be carried out as per the following procedure:

- Connect the transmitter to the precision ammeter;
- Select one of the Trim types;
- > Wait a while for the current to stabilize and inform the transmitter the current readout of the precision ammeter.

NOTE									
The transmitter presents a resolution that makes it possible to control currents as low as									
microamperes. Therefore, when informing the current readout to the transmitter, it is recommended									
that data input consider values up to tenths of microamperes.									

### Temperature Trim

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> transmitter monitors the temperature to be measured with the capacitive sensor located near the process plug board. Normally, this temperature is adjusted to the ambient temperature, during manufacturing. Is any deviation on the measuring is recorded; the Temperature Trim is done to correct it. Through a single calibration method, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> may adjust temperature Zero as well as Span. Whenever the Temperature Trim is applied at temperature over 20 °C in relation to the last measuring; the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> adjusts these two parameters simultaneously.

### Transmitter Adjustment to the Working Range

This function directly affects the transmitter 4-20 mA output. It is used to define the transmitter working range; in this document it is referred to as the transmitter calibration. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> transmitter includes two calibration features:

- CALIBRATION WITH REFERENCE: this is used to adjust the transmitter working range, using a pressure standard as reference;
- CALIBRATION WITHOUT REFERENCE: this is used to adjust the transmitter working range, simply by having user-informed limit values.

Both calibration methods define the Working Range Upper and Lower values, in reference to some applied pressure or simply informed by entered values. CALIBRATION WITH REFERENCE differs from the Pressure Trim, since CALIBRATION WITH REFERENCE establishes a relationship between the applied pressure and the 4 to 20 mA signal, and the Pressure Trim is used to correct the measurement.

In the transmitter mode, the Lower Value always corresponds to 4 mA and the Upper Value to 20 mA. In the controller mode, the Lower Value corresponds to PV=0% and the Upper Value to PV=100%.

The calibration process calculates the LOWER and the UPPER values in a completely independent way. The adjustment of values does not affect one another. The following rules shall, however, be observed:

- The Lower and Upper values shall be within the range limited by the Minimum and Maximum Ranges supported by the transmitter. As a tolerance, values exceeding such limits by up to 24% are accepted, although with some accuracy degradation;
- The Working Range Span, determined by the difference between the Upper and Lower Values, shall be greater than the minimum span, defined by [Transmitter Range / (120) for models: D, M, H, A4, A5, and Transmitter Range / (2.5), (25), or (50) for A1, A2, and A3, respectively]. Values up to 0.75 of the minimum span are acceptable with slight accuracy degradation.

#### NOTE

Should the transmitter operate with a very small span, it will be extremely sensitive to pressure variations. Keep in mind that the gain will be very high and that any pressure change, no matter how small, will be amplified.

If it is necessary to perform a reverse calibration, that is, to work with an UPPER VALUE smaller than the LOWER VALUE, proceed as follows:

 Place the Lower Limit in a value as far as possible from the present Upper Value and from the new adjusted Upper value, observing the minimum span allowed. Adjust the Upper Value at the desired point and, then, adjust the Lower Value.

This type of calibration is intended to prevent the calibration from reaching, at any moment, values not compatible with the range. For example: lower value equals to upper value or separated by a value smaller than the minimum span.

This calibration procedure is also recommended for zero suppression or elevation in those cases where the instrument installation results in a residual measurement in relation to a certain reference. This is the specific case of the wetted tap.

#### NOTE

In most applications with wetted taps, indication is usually expressed as a percentage. Should readout in engineering units with zero suppression be required, it is recommended to use the User Unit feature for such conversion.

### Engineering Unit Selection

Transmitter LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> includes a selection of engineering units to be used in measurement indication.

For pressure measurements, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> includes an option list with the most common units. The internal reference unit is in H<sub>2</sub>O @ 20 °C; should the desired unit be other than this one, it will be automatically converted using conversion factors included in Table 4.1.

As the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> uses a 4 ½ digit display, the largest indication will be 19999. Therefore, when selecting a unit, make sure that it will not require readouts greater than this limit. For User reference, Table 4.1 presents a list of recommended sensor ranges for each available unit.

CONVERSION FACTOR	ENGINEERING UNITS	RECOMMEND RANGE
1.00000	inH <sub>2</sub> O @20 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.0734241	inHg @ 0 °C	all
0.0833333	ftH <sub>2</sub> O @ 20 °C	all
25.4000	mmH <sub>2</sub> O @ 20 °C	1 and 2
1.86497	mmHg @ 0 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.0360625	psi	2, 3, 4, 5 and 6
0.00248642	bar	3, 4, 5 and 6
2.48642	mbar	1, 2, 3 and 4
2.53545	gf/cm <sup>2</sup>	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.00253545	kg/cm <sup>2</sup>	3, 4, 5 and 6
248.642	Pa	1
0.248642	kPa	1, 2, 3 and 4
1.86947	Torr @ 0 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.00245391	atm	3, 4, 5 and 6
0.000248642	MPa	4, 5 and 6
0.998205	inH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
25.3545	mmH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 °C	1 and 2
0.0254	mH <sub>2</sub> O @ 20 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4
0.0253545	mH₂O @ 4 °C	1, 2, 3 and 4

#### Table 4.1 – Available Pressure Units

In applications where the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> will be used to measure variables other than pressure or in the cases where a relative adjustment has been selected, the new unit may be displayed by means of the User Unit feature. This is the case of measurements such as level, volume, and flow rate or mass flow obtained indirectly from pressure measurements.

The User Unit is calculated adopting the working range limits as a reference, which is, defining a value corresponding to 0% and another corresponding to 100% of the measurement:

- **0%** - Desired readout when the pressure is equal to the Lower Value (PV% = 0%, or transmitter mode output equal to 4 mA);

- **100%** - Desired readout when the pressure is equal to the Upper Value (PV% = 100%, or transmitter mode output equal to 20 mA).

The user unit may be selected from a list of options included in the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup>. Table 4.2 makes it possible to associate the new measurement to the new unit so that all supervisory systems fitted the HART® protocol can access the special unit included in this table. The user will be responsible for the consistency of such information. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> does not verify if the values corresponding to the 0% and 100% inserted by the user are compatible with the selected unit.

VARIABLE	UNIT				
Pressure	inH <sub>2</sub> O, inHg, ftH <sub>2</sub> O, mmH <sub>2</sub> O, mmHg, psi, bar, mbar, gf/cm <sup>2</sup> , kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , Pascal, Torricelli, atm, Mpa, inH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 $^{\circ}$ C, mmH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 $^{\circ}$ C, mH <sub>2</sub> O @ 4 $^{\circ}$ C, mH <sub>2</sub> O @ 20 $^{\circ}$ C.				
Volumetric Flowft³/min, gal/min, Gal/min, m³/h, gal/s, I/s, MI/d, ft³/d, m³/s, m/d, Ga/h, Ga/d, ft³/ h, m³/ bbl/s, bbl/min, bbl/d, gal/s, I/h, gal/d.					
Velocity	ft/s, m/s, m/h.				
Volume	gal, litro, Gal, m³, bbl, bush, Yd³, Pé³, In³, hl.				
Level	ft, m, in, cm, mm.				
Mass	grama, kg, Ton, lb, Sh ton, Lton.				
Mass Flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d, Ton/min, Ton/h, Ton/d, lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d				
Density	SGU, g/m <sup>3</sup> , kg/m <sup>3</sup> , g/ml, kg/l, Twad, Brix, Baum L, API, % Solw, % Solv, Ball.				
Others	CSo, cPo, mA, %.				
Special	12 characters. (See Appendix A)				

#### Table 4.2 – Available User Units

Should a special unit other than those presented on Table 4.2 be required, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> allows the user to create a new unit by entering up to 5 alphanumeric digits. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> includes an internal feature to enable and disable the User Unit.

**Example:** transmitter **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> is connected to a horizontal cylindrical tank (6 meters long and 2 meters in diameter), linearized for volume measurement using camber table data in its linearization table. Measurement is done at the high-pressure tap and the transmitter is located 250 mm below the support base. The fluid to be measured is water at 20 °C. Tank volume is:  $[(\pi.d2)/4]$ .I =  $[(\pi.22)/4]\pi.6 = 18.85 \text{ m}^3$ . The wet tap shall be subtracted from the measured pressure in order to obtain the tank level. Therefore, a calibration without reference shall be carried out, as follows:

#### In Calibration:

Lower = 250mmH<sub>2</sub>O Superior = 2250 mmH<sub>2</sub>O Pressure unit = mmH<sub>2</sub>O

#### In User Unit:

User Unit 0% = 0User Unit  $100\% = 18.85 \text{ m}^3$ User Unit =  $\text{m}^3$ 

When activating the User's Unit, LD400 HART® it will start to indicate the new measurement.

### Transfer Function for Flow Measurement

The function can be used to convert the measured pressure for others measure unit as flow or volume. The following functions are available:

	NOTE
•	Use the lowest required damping to prevent measurement delays;
•	If the square root extraction for flow measurement is carried out externally by other loop element, do not enable this function on the transmitter.

**SQRT** - Square Root. Considering the pressure input X varying between 0 and 100%, the output will be 10 x. This function is used in flow measurement with, e.g., orifice or Venturi tube etc.

The Square Root has an adjustable cutoff point. Below this point the output is linear, if the cutoff mode is bumpless with the differential pressure as indicated by the Figure 4.4. If the cutoff mode is hard the output will be 0% below the cutoff point. The default value for Cutoff is 6% of ranged pressure input. The maximum value for cutoff is 100%. Cutoff is used to limit the high gain, which results from square root extraction on small values. This gives a more stable reading at low flows.

In order to find the square root, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> configurable parameters are: cutoff point defined at a certain pressure expressed as % and the cutoff mode, hard or bumpless.

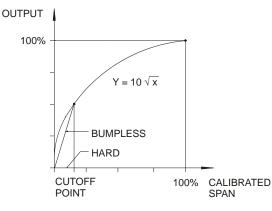
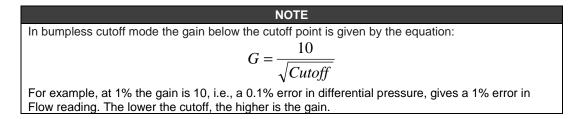


Figure 4.4 – Square Root curve with Cutoff point



**SQRT**\*\*3 - Square Root of the Third Power; The output will be  $0.1 x^3$ . This function is used in open channel Flow measurement with weirs or flumes.

**SQRT**\*\***5** - Square Root of the Fifth Power. The output will be  $0.001 x^3$ . This function is used in open channel Flow measurement with V-notch weirs. It is possible to combine the previous functions with a table. The flow can be corrected according to the table to compensate, for example, the variation of Reynolds number at the flow measurement.

**TABLE** - The output is a curve formed by 16 points. These points may be edited directly on the XY Table of the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup>. For example, it may be used as a camber table for tanks in applications here the tank volume is not linear in relation to the measured pressure;

**SQRT & TABLE** - Square root and Table. Same application as square roots, but also allows additional compensation of, e.g., varying Reynolds number.

**SQRT\*\*3 & TABLE -** Square Root of the Third Power AND TABLE;

**SQRT\*\*5 & TABLE -** Square Root of the Fifth Power AND TABLE;

**TABLE & SQRT** – This function provides bidirectional flow measurement (piping flow measurement in both ways). This function is available for version 6.05 or above firmware.

The measurement of the bidirectional flow is useful when it is needed to measure the flow in the pipe in both directions. For example, in tank maneuvering there are several pipes where the direction of the fluid may vary. In this case, **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> has the bidirectional flow measurement function. This function treats the flow, no matter what its direction is, as if it were positive. Thus, it is possible to extract the square root and measure the bidirectional flow.

### **Table Points**

If the option TABLE is selected, the output will follow a curve given in the option TABLE POINTS. If the user wants to have your 4-20 mA proportional to the fluid volume or mass inside a tank, he must transform the pressure measurement "X" into volume (or mass) "Y" using the tank strapping table, as the example shown in Table 4.3.

POINTS	LEVEL (PRESSURE)	Х	VOLUME	Y
1	-	-10%	-	-0.62%
2	250 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	0%	0 m <sup>3</sup>	0%
3	450 mmH₂O	10%	0.98 m <sup>3</sup>	5.22%
4	750 mmH₂O	25%	2.90 m <sup>3</sup>	15.38%
5	957.2 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	35.36%	4.71 m <sup>3</sup>	25%
6	1050 mmH₂O	40%	7.04 m <sup>3</sup>	37.36%
7	1150 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	45%	8.23 m <sup>3</sup>	43.65%
8	1250 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	50%	9.42 m <sup>3</sup>	50%
:	:	:	:	:
15	2250 mmH <sub>2</sub> O	100%	18.85 m <sup>3</sup>	100%
16	-	110%	-	106%

Table 4.3 – Tank Strapping Table

As shown on the previous example, the points may be freely distributed for any desired value of X. In order to achieve a better linearization, the distribution should be concentrated in the less linear parts of the measurement.

The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> includes an internal feature to enable and disable the Linearization Table.

### **Totalization Configuration**

When the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> works in flow applications it is often desirable to totalize the flow in order to know the accumulated volume or mass that has flown through the pipe/channel.

The totalizer integrates PV% over time:

The totalizer integrates the PV% along time, working with a time scheduling based on seconds, as per the following:

$$TOT = \int \frac{Maximum\_Flowrate}{Totalization\_Increment} \times PV\% dt$$

The method uses such totalization and, through three parameters (MAXIMUM FLOWRATE, TOTAL INCREMENT and TOTAL UNIT), converts it to the user-defined totalizing unit:

- MAXIMUM FLOW RATE this is the maximum flow rate expressed in volume or mass units per second, corresponding to the measurement (PV%=100%). For example: m3/s, bbl/s, kg/s, lb/s;
- TOTALIZATION INCREMENT this is used to convert the flow rate base unit into a multiple unit of mass or volume. For example, a flow rate totalized in gallons/s may be converted to a volume in m3; a mass flow rate of g/s may be converted to kilos, etc.
- TOTALIZATION UNIT this is the engineering unit. It shall be associated to the totalized value. It may be a standard unit or a special unit with up to five characters.

WARNING						
To configure any these parameters, the totalizer should be disable.						

The largest totalized value is 99.999.999 totalizing units. When the totalization is displayed, the most significant part is shown on the numeric field, and the less significant part is shown on the alphanumeric field. Figure 4.5 shows a typical display indication.

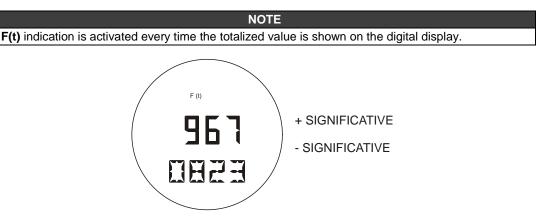


Figure 4.5 – Typical Monitoring Mode Display Showing the Total, in this case 19.6708.23

The following services are associated with the Totalizer:

- INITIALIZATION Totalization is reinitialized from value "0";
- > ENABLING/DISABLING this allows the totalization function to be enabled or disabled.

WARNING							
The total value is not lost with power drop.							

Example: A differential pressure of 0 - 20 inH<sub>2</sub>O represents a flow of 0 - 6800 dm<sup>3</sup>/minute. In CONF set Lower = 0 inH<sub>2</sub>O and Upper = 20 inH<sub>2</sub>O.

In order to adjust the MAX.\_FLOW, the maximum flow must be converted to cubic decimeters per second:  $6800 / 60 = 113.3 \text{ dm}^3 \text{/s}.$ 

The selection of the totalization unit ( $U_TOTAL$ ) is made in function of the maximum flow and the minimum time allowable for the counter overrun, i.e., the time required for the totalization to reach 99.999.999.

In the example, if  $U_TOTAL = 1$ , the totalization increment is 1 dm<sup>3</sup>. The time required for the overrun with maximum flow is 245 hours, 10 minutes and 12.5 seconds.

On the other hand, in case a TOTALIZATION INCREMENT equal to 10 is used, the totalized unit will be deciliter (dal) and the totalizer will receive one increment at every 10 dm<sup>3</sup>. Considering the maximum flow rate (113.3 dm<sup>3</sup>/s), the totalizer will reach its maximum value and return to zero in10 days, 5 hours, 10 minutes e 12.5 seconds.

### PID Controller Configuration

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> may be factory -configured to work as Transmitter only or as Transmitter / Controller. In case the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> is configured as a Transmitter / Controller, the end user may change its operation mode at any time simply by configuring an internal status variable.

As a PID Controller, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> may run a PID type control algorithm, where its 4 to 20 mA will represent the status of the Manipulated variable (MV). In such a mode, output is 4 mA when the MV = 0% and 20 mA when MV = 100%.

The PID implementation algorithm is:

 $MV = Kp (e + 1/Tr \int e dt + Td dPV/dt)$ 

Where:

e(t) = PV-SP (direct) SP-PV (reverse) SP = Setpoint PV = Process Variable (Pressure, Level, Flow, etc.) Kp = Proportional Gain Tr = Integration Time Td = Derivative Time MV = Manipulated Variable (output)

The three configuration groups below are pertinent to the PID controller:

**SAFETY LIMITS** - this group enables the configuration of: Safety Output, Output Rate and Output Lower and Upper Limits.

The Safety Output defines the value of the output in the case of equipment failure.

Output Rate is the maximum variation Rate allowed for the output, expressed in %/s.

The Lower and Upper Limits define the output range.

**TUNING** - this group enables the PID tuning to be performed. The following parameters may be adjusted: Kp, Tr and Td.

**Parameter Kp** is the proportional gain (not the proportional band) that controls the PID proportional action. It may be adjusted from 0 to 100.

**Parameter Tr** is the integral time that controls the PID integral action. It may be adjusted from 0 to 999 minutes per repetition.

**Parameter Td** is the derivative time controlling the PID derivative action. It may be adjusted from 0 to 999 seconds.

### NOTE All these parameters accept zero as input. Such value simply nullifies the corresponding PID control actions.

**OPERATION MODES** - this group enables the configuration of: Control Action, Setpoint Tracking and Power On.

The Control Action Mode enables the selection of the desired output action: direct or reverse. In direct action, a PV increase causes an output increase; in reverse action, a PV increase causes an output decrease.

When the Setpoint Tracking mode is enabled, it is possible for the Setpoint to follow the PV while in Manual Control. Thus, when control passes to Auto, the Setpoint value will be that of the last PV prior to the switching.

When the PID is enabled, the Power On mode allows the adjustment of the mode in which the PID controls shall return after a power failure: Manual mode, Automatic mode or the last mode prior to the power failure.

**TABLE** – If the table option is selected, the MV output will follow a curve according to the values typed in the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> characterization table. The points can freely be configured as percentage values. For a better linearization, it is recommendable that the points are the closest possible, in the less linear regions of the curve. The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> has an internal variable to enable and disable the characterization table of the MV output of the PID.

### **Equipment Configuration**

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> enables the configuration not only of its operational services, but of the instrument itself. This group includes services related to: Input Filter, Burnout, Addressing, Display Indication and Passwords.

- INPUT FILTER The Input Filter, also referenced to as damping, is a first class digital filter implemented by the firmware. User configurable from any value higher than zero seconds in addition to intrinsic sensor response time (0.2 s) (via digital communication). The transmitter mechanical damping is 0.2 seconds.
- BURN OUT The output current may be programmed to go to the maximum limit of 21 mA (Full Scale) or to the minimum limit of 3.6 mA in case of transmitter failure. Configuring the BURNOUT parameter for Upper or Lower may do this. The BURNOUT configuration is only valid in the transmitter mode. When a failure occurs in the PID mode, the output is driven to a safety Output value, between 3.8 and 20.5 mA.
- ADDRESSING The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> includes a variable to define the equipment address in a HART network. Addresses may go from value "0" to "15"; addresses from "1" to "15" are specific addresses for multidrop connections. This means that, in a multidrop configuration, the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> will display the message MDROP for addresses "1" to "15".

#### NOTE

The output current will be increased to 4 mA as the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> address, in the Transmitter mode, is altered to another value than "0" (this does not happen when the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> is configured in the Controller mode).

The LD400 HART® is factory-configured with address "0".

DISPLAY INDICATION - the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> digital display is comprised of three distinct fields: an information field with icons indicating the active configuration status, a 4 ½ digit numeric field for value indication and a 5 digit alphanumeric field for units and status information.

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> may work with up to two display configurations to be alternately displayed at 2 second intervals. Parameters that may be selected for visualization are those listed on Table 4.4, below.

PARÄMETER	DESCRIPTION
CURRENT	Current in mille amperes.
OUT% = (MV% (*))	Output in percentage.
PV	Process Variable in engineering units.
PV%	Process Variable in percentage.
TEMP	Ambient temperature.
TOTAL	Total accumulated by the totalizer.
SP% (*)	Setpoint in percentage.
SP (*)	Setpoint in engineering units.
ER% (*)	Error in percentage (PV% - SP %).
NONE	Used to cancel the second indication.

Table 4.4– Variables for Display Indication

#### NOTE

Items marked with an asterisk can only be selected in the PID mode. Total can only be selected if enabled.

PASSWORDS - this service enables the user to modify the operation passwords used in the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup>. Each password defines the access for a priority level (1 to 3); such configuration is stored in the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> EEPROM. Password Level 3 is hierarchically superior to password level 2, which is superior to level 1.

### Equipment Maintenance

Here are grouped maintenance services related with the collection of information required for equipment maintenance. The following services are available: Order Code, Serial Number, Operation Counter and Backup/Restore.

ORDER CODE - The Order Code is the one used for purchasing the equipment, in accordance with the User specification. There are 22 characters available in the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> to define this code and the last one is a bar that must be placed at the end of the main code; the sequential characters are optional \*. The optional items may select or not, according to user needs. Example:

1	1	2	3	4	1	5	6		7	8	9	10	11		12	13	14	1	15	16	17	1	18	19	20	21	22		23	24	25	26	27
LD400	] -	D2	1	0	-	Η	1	-	Ι	В	U	0	0	-	Ρ	0	1	-	0	Ι	1	-	Α	0	Ν	0	0	7	BU	Y2	Y5	P2	F1

N٥	OPTION	DESCRIPTION								
1	LD400	Differential, Flow, and Level Transmitter								
2	D2	Differential, Range: -50 a 50 kPa.								
3	1	Stainless Steel 316L Diaphragm and Fill Fluid with Silicone Oil								
4	0	Class of Standard performance								
5	Н	HART® Transmitter 4-20 mA								
6	1	SIS: Safety Integrity Systems								
7	I	Flanges, Adapters, and 316 Stainless steal Drain/Vent valves								
8	В	Buna-N O-Rings								
9	U	Drain in up position								
10	0	Process Connection: 1/4 - 18 NPT (Without Adapter)								
11	0	Without Special Cleaning								
12	Р	Flanges, nuts, and bolts Material: Plated Carbon Steel								
13	0	Flange Threaded for accessories fixing (adapters, manifolds, etc): 7/16" UNF.								
14	1	With Digital Indicator								
15	0	Electrical connection 1/2 NPT								
16	I	316 Blank conduit Plug								
17	1	316 Stainless Steel Blank conduit Plug. Mounting Blacket for 2" Pipe or surface mounting: Blacket and Accessories in Carbon Steel								
18	Α	Electronic Housing: Aluminum								
19	0	Painting: N6, 5 Munsell Gray Polyester								
20	N	Without identification								
21	0	None								
22	0	TAG plate: with tag, when specified								
23	BU	Burn-out: full Scale								
24	Y2	LCD1 Indication: Pressure (Engineering Units)								
25	Y5	LCD2 Indication: Temperature (Engineering Units)								
26	P2	Available and enable PID								
27	F1	Transfer Function for flow measure: Square Root								

Table 4.5– Differential Pressure Transmitter Ordering Code

SERIAL NUMBER - Three serial numbers are stored:

Circuit Number - This number is unique to each main circuit board and cannot be changed.

**Sensor Number** - The serial number of the sensor connected to the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> and cannot be changed. This number is read from the sensor every time a new sensor is inserted in the main board.

Transmitter Number - The number that is written at the identification plate in each transmitter.

#### NOTE

The transmitter number must be changed whenever there is the main plate change to avoid communication problems.

OP\_COUNT - Every time a change is made, there is an increment in the respective change counter for each monitored function, according to the table 4.6. The counter is cyclic, from 0 to 255. The monitored items are:

VARIABLE	DESCRIPTION					
Lower Value/Upper Value	When any type of calibration is done.					
Function	When any change in the transference function is done, e.g., linear, square root, const, table.					
Trim_4mA	When the current trim is done at 4mA.					
Trim_20mA	When the current trim is done at 20mA.					
Trim_Zero/Lower	When pressure trim is done at Zero or Lower Pressure.					
Trim Upper Pressure	When the trim is done at Upper Pressure.					
Characterization	When any change is made in any point of the pressure characterization table in trim mode.					
Temperature Trim	When the temperature is done.					
TRM/PID	When any change is made in the operation mode, i.e., from PID to TRM or vice versa.					
Totalization	When any change is made in the totalization, configuration or in the reset.					
Table	When the contents on the transference function table is altered.					
Multidrop	When any change is made in the communication mode, for example, multidrop or single transmitter.					
Password	When any change is made in the password					

Table 4.6 –	- Functions	Monitored	by the	Operation	Counter
-------------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	---------

- BACKUP When the main board is changed, after assembling and powering it, the data saved in the sensor memory are automatically copied to the main board memory, allowing its operation.
- RESTORE This option allows copying the data saved in the sensor memory to the main board memory. It also allows restoring to the main board the data stored in the sensor.

# PROGRAMMING USING LOCAL ADJUSTMENT

### The Magnetic Tool

With the Magnetic Tool it is possible to configure locally the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> and eliminate the need for additional configurators in many basic applications.

There are two ways to adjust the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> locally according to the jumper configuration (see Table 5.1):

- ✓ Simple Local Adjustment
- ✓ Complete Local Adjustment

For the configuration with the magnetic tool to be possible:

- The display must be connected;
- $\checkmark$  The writing protection jumper must be disabled;
- The local adjustment jumper must be enabled on simple mode or complete mode.

See on Figure 5.1 the jumper positions for Local Adjustment and Writing Protection on the main board. If the option chosen be for the Complete Adjustment, with a disabled writing protection and without the display connected, the transmitter will redirect automatically the local adjustment for Simple mode. This happens because the Complete Local Adjustment needs an interaction with the display, and Simple Local Adjustment doesn't.

Local Adjustment In the transmitter mode, the simple local adjustment is used for Zero and Span Calibration.

On the other hand, the Complete Local Adjustment makes possible to use the transmitter for several operations, both for control and for configuration.

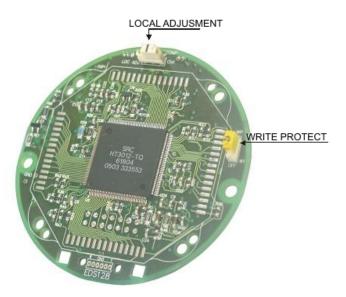


Figure 5.1 – Main Board

To configure the Local Adjustment, set the main board jumpers as shown on Table 5.1.

Local Adjustment	
LOC ADJ	Simple Mode Enable
LOC ADJ	Disable
LOC ADJ CHI	Complete Mode Enable
Writing Protection	Enable Writing
WP OFF W1	Disable Writing

Table 5.1– Local Adjustment Selection

#### Notes:

- 1 If the writing protection (WP ON) is selected, the writing in EEPROM will be protected.
   2 The standard configuration for the tools is the local adjustment selected for simple, and the writing protection is disabled.

### Local Adjustment

Under the identification plate, the transmitter has two orifices where the magnetic tool is inserted to set the Local Adjustment. See Figure 5.2.

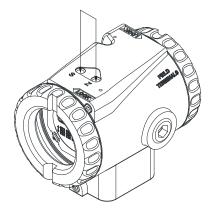


Figure 5.2 – Zero and Span Local Adjustment

The holes are marked with Z (Zero) and S (Span) and from now on will be simply described as (Z) and (S), respectively. Table 5.2 shows the action performed by the magnetic tool while inserted in (Z) and (S) in accordance with the selected adjustment type.

Browsing the functions and their branches works as follows:

- ✓ Inserting the handle of the magnetic tool in (Z), the transmitter passes from the normal measurement state to the transmitter configuration state. The transmitter software automatically starts to display the available functions in a cyclic routine. The group of functions displayed depends on the mode selected for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup>, either Transmitter or Controller.
- ✓ In order to reach the desired option, browse the options, wait until they are displayed and move the magnetic tool from (Z) to (S). Refer to Figure 5.3 – Local Adjustment Programming Tree, in order to know the position of the desired option. By placing the magnetic tool once again in (Z), it is possible to browse other options within this new branch.
- ✓ The procedure to reach the desired option is similar to the one described on the previous item, for the whole hierarchical level of the programming tree.

ACTION	SIMPLE LOCAL ADJUSTMENT		COMPLETE LOCAL ADJUSTMENT		
	TRANSMITTER MODE	CONTROLLER MODE	TRANSMITTER MODE	CONTROLLER MODE	
z	Selects the Lower	Range Value	Moves among options in OPERATION and Moves among all the options TOTAL	Moves among all the options	
S	Selects the Upper Range Value		Activates the selected Functions	Activates the selected Functions	

#### Table 5.2- Local Adjustment Description

### Simple Local Adjustment

The performance form of the Simple Local Adjustment is how it proceeds:

- Zero Calibration: when inserting the magnetic tool in the (Z) hole, the measured pressure will be equivalent to the 4 mA current pressure;
- ✓ Span Calibration: when inserting the magnetic tool in the (S) hole, the measured pressure will be equivalent to the 20 mA current pressure.

#### NOTE

For adequate calibration, notice the minimum span for each measuring range and types as defined on the Technical Specification (Section 3).

Zero calibration with reference shall be done as follows:

- Apply the Lower Value pressure;
- Wait for the pressure to stabilize;
- ▶ Insert the magnetic tool in the ZERO adjustment holes. (See Figure 5.2);
- Wait 2 seconds and the transmitter should be reading 4 mA;
- Remove the tool.

Zero calibration with reference does not affect the span. In order to change the span, the following procedure shall be observed:

- Apply the Upper Value pressure;
- Wait for the pressure to stabilize;
- ▶ Insert the magnetic tool in the SPAN adjustment hole (S);
- ▶ Wait 2 seconds. The transmitter should be reading 20 mA.;
- Remove the tool.

Zero adjustment causes zero a new upper value (URV) is calculated in accordance with the effective span. In case the resulting URV is higher than the Upper Limit Value (URL), the URV will be limited to the URL value, and the span will be automatically affected.

### **Complete Local Adjustment**

The following functions are available for local adjustment: Simulation, Range, Trim, Configuration, Operation and Quit.

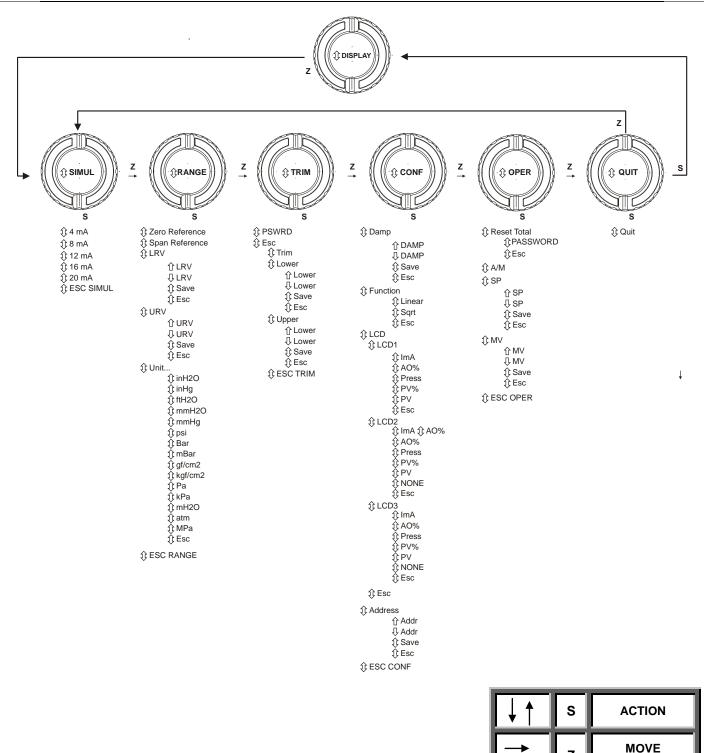


Figure 5.3 – Local Adjustment Programming Tree – Main Menu

Ζ

AROUND

#### WARNING

When programming using local adjustment, the transmitter will not prompt "Control loop should be in manual!" as it does when using the HART<sup>®</sup> configurator for programming. Therefore it is a good idea, before configuration, to switch the loop to manual. And do not forget to return to auto after configuration is completed.

The main branch starts at the "SIMUL" option.

SIMULATION (SIMUL) - Simulation loop test current. Options: 4 mA, 8 mA, 12 mA, 16 mA or 20 mA.

**RANGE (RANGE)** – It is the option allows operation range zero, span, lower and upper values calibration.

**TRIM (TRIM)** – It is the option used to calibrate the "with reference" characterization and the digital reading.

**CONFIGURATION (CONF)** – Is the option where the output and display related parameters are configured: damping, function, display and address.

**OPERATION (OPER)** – Is the option where the operation related parameters of the controller are configured: Reset, Auto/Manual, Setpoint and Manual output.

QUIT - Is the option used to go back to normal monitoring mode.

## Simulation [SIMUL]

This operation simulates the output current for the Loop test. Optional values to be simulated are 4 mA, 8 mA, 12 mA, 16 mA or 20 mA.

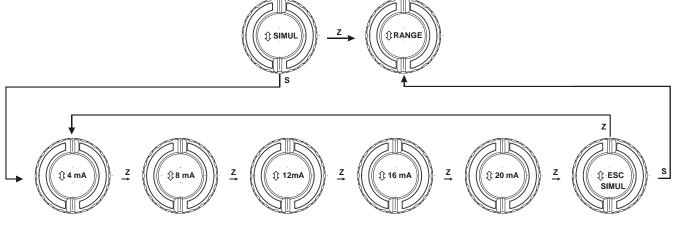


Figure 5.4 – Simulation Calibration Branch of Complete Local Adjustment Tree

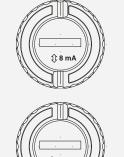
SIMULATION BRANCH (SIMUL)



- Z: Moves enter main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.
- S: Enter in the Simulation Adjustment Branch [SIMUL].



- Z: Moves enter available simulation value options.
- S: Enter with 4 mA value for simulation.



Z: Moves enter available simulation value options.

Z: Moves enter available simulation value options.

S: Enter with 12 mA value for simulation.

S: Enter with 8 mA value for simulation.



- Z: Moves enter the available simulation value options.
- S: Enter with 16 mA value for simulation.



- Z: Moves enter available simulation value options.
- S: Enter with 20 mA value for simulation.



- Z: Moves enter main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.
- S: Escapes to the Simulation Branch [SIMUL].

NOTE

After entering a simulation current value, the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> automatically quits the simulation mode in around 2 minutes. Other configuration branches are also abandoned in fairly less time, around 8 seconds.

## Range [RANGE]

This option makes zero and span calibration, also called calibration with reference, or define lower and upper operation values, while performing calibration without reference. The unit associated to pressure measuring may also be modified in this branch.

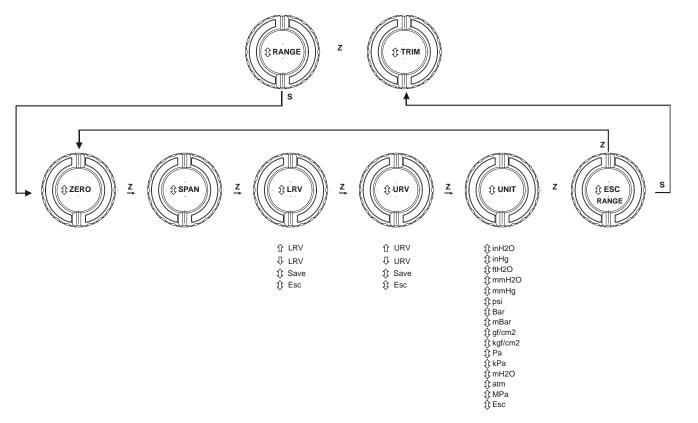


Figure 5.5 – Range Calibration Branch of Complete Local Adjustment Tree

### RANGE BRANCH [RANGE]

Z: Moves enter main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.

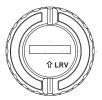
S: Enters the RANGE branch [RANGE].



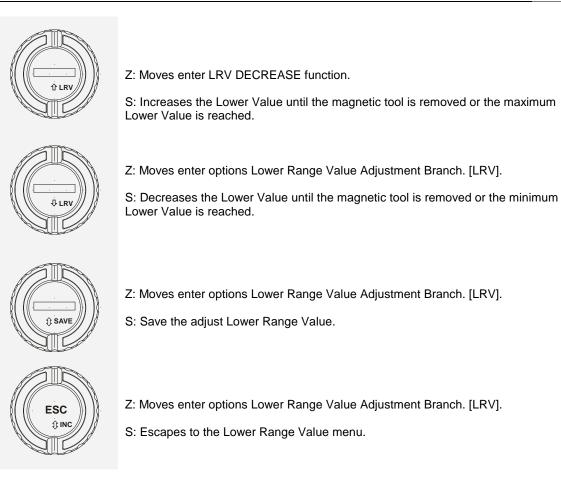
- Z: Moves enter options Range Adjustment Branch [RANGE].
- S: Increases zero value.



- Z: Moves enter options Range Adjustment Branch [RANGE].
- S: Increases span value.



- Z: Moves enter options Range Adjustment Branch [RANGE].
- S: Enters the Lower Range Value branch.





- Z: Moves enter options Range Branch.
- S: Enter in the Upper Range Value adjustment branch.



- Z: Moves enter options Upper Range Value Adjustment Branch. [URV].
- S: Increases Upper Range Value.



- Z: Moves enter options Upper Range Value Adjustment Branch. [URV].
- S: Decreases Upper Range Value.



- Z: Moves enter options Upper Range Value Adjustment Branch. [URV].
- S: Save the Upper Range Value adjustment.



Z: Moves enter options Upper Range Value Adjustment Branch. [URV].

S: Escapes to the Upper Range Value menu.



Z: Moves enter options Range Adjustment Branch

S: Enter in the Engineering Units adjustment branch [UNIT].



Z: Moves enter the options Engineering Units Branch [UNIT].

S: Select  $inH_2O$  and comes back to the options tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



Z: Moves enter the options Engineering Units Branch [UNIT].

S: Select  ${\bf inHg}$  and comes back to the options tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



Z: Moves enter the options Engineering Units Branch [UNIT].

S: Select  $ftH_2O$  and comes back to the options tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



Z: Moves enter the options Engineering Units Branch [UNIT].

S: Select  $mmH_2O$  and comes back to the options tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



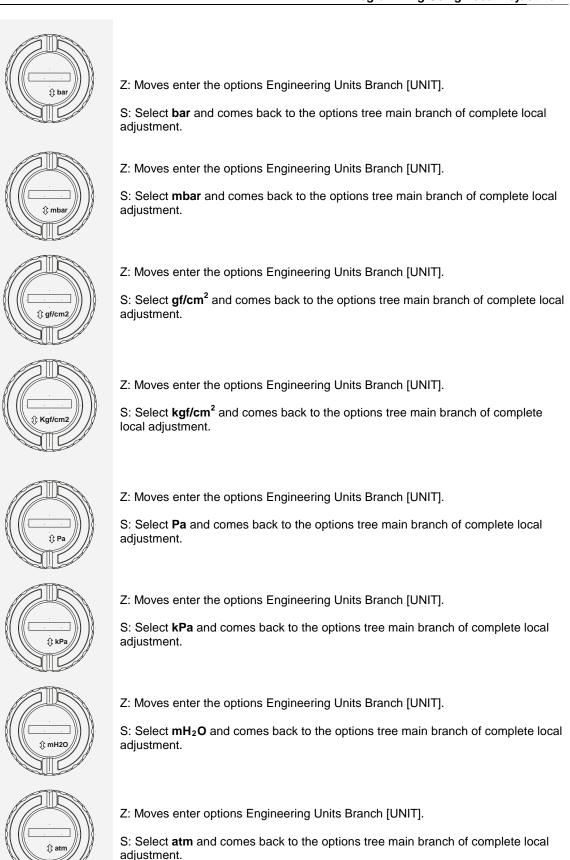
Z: Moves enter the options Engineering Units Branch [UNIT].

S: Select **mmHg** and comes back to the options tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



Z: Moves enter the options Engineering Units Branch [UNIT].

S: Select **psi** and comes back to the options tree main branch of complete local adjustment.





Z: Moves enter options Engineering Units Branch [UNIT].

S: Select **MPa** and comes back to the options tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



Z: Moves enter options Engineering Units Branch [UNIT].

S: Escapes to the Engineering Unit adjustment branch and comes back to the options Range Adjustment Branch [RANGE].



Z: Moves enter options Range Adjustment Branch [RANGE].

S: Escapes to the Range adjustment branch and comes back to the tree main branch of complete local adjustment.

## Pressure Trim [TRIM]

This field of the tree is used to adjust the digital reading according to the applied pressure. The pressure TRIM differs from RANGING WITH REFERENCE, since the TRIM is used to correct the measure and RANGING WITH REFERENCE reach only the applied pressure with the output signal of 4-20 mA.

Figure 5.6 shows the options available to run the pressure TRIM.

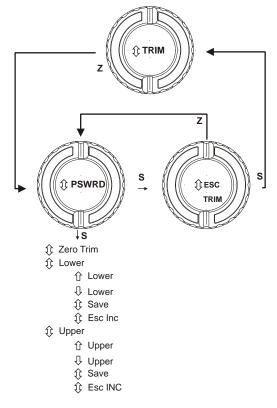


Figure 5.6 – Pressure Trim Tree

### PRESSURE TRIM BRANCH [TRIM]

Z: Moves enter 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD.

S: This function is protected by a "password," when prompted 0 PSWD, enter the password. The password code is entered by inserting and removing the magnetic tool twice in ( $\mathbf{S}$ ). The password value is changed from 0 to 1. After entering the "password," you can move around the options Trim Branch using ( $\mathbf{Z}$ ). To select the desired option, activate ( $\mathbf{S}$ ).

Z: Moves enter 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD.

S: Escapes to the PSWRD branch and comes back to the Pressure Trim Tree [TRIM].



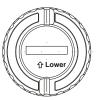
Z: Moves the TRIM Branch options.

S: Zero Calibration: Trims the transmitter internal reference to read 0 at the applied pressure.



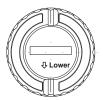
Z: Moves enter TRIM Branch options.

S: Enters in the configuration's branch Lower Pressure Trim.



Z: Moves enter Lower Pressure TRIM Branch (LOWER).

S: Adjusts the transmitter internal reference, increasing the displayed value that will be interpreted as the Lower Pressure value corresponding to the applied pressure.



Z: Moves enter Lower Pressure TRIM Branch (LOWER).

S: Adjusts the transmitter internal reference, decreasing the displayed value that will be interpreted as the Lower Pressure value corresponding to the applied pressure.



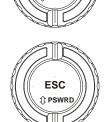
Z: Moves enter Lower Pressure TRIM Branch (LOWER).

S: Save the Lower Pressure Trim adjustment and comes back to the tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



Z: Moves enter Lower Pressure TRIM Branch (LOWER).

S: Escapes the Trim adjustment and comes back to the tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



0



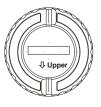
Z: Moves enter TRIM Branch.

S: Enters in the configuration's branch Upper Pressure Trim.



Z: Moves enter Upper Pressure TRIM Branch (UPPER).

S: Sets the transmitter internal reference increasing to the value on the display, which is the reading of the applied pressure.



Z: Moves enter Upper Pressure TRIM Branch (UPPER).

S: Sets the transmitter internal reference decreasing to the value on de display, which is the reading of the applied pressure.



Z: Moves enter Upper Pressure TRIM Branch (UPPER).

S: Save the Upper Range Value adjustment and comes back to the tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



Z: Moves enter Upper Pressure TRIM Branch (UPPER).

S: Escapes the Pressure Trim Adjustment and comes back to the tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



Z: Moves enter TRIM Branch options.

S: Escapes the Pressure Trim Adjustment and comes back to the tree main branch of complete local adjustment.

## Configuration [CONF]

Configuration functions affect directly the 4-20 mA output current and the display indication. The configuration options implemented in this branch are the following:

- Digital filter damping time configuration of the readout signal input;
- Selection of the transference function to be applied to the measured variable;
- $\checkmark$  Selection of the variable to be shown on Display 1, Display 2 and Display 3;
- ✓ Proportional Gain Adjustment (Kp).

Figure 5.7 shows branch CONF with the available options.

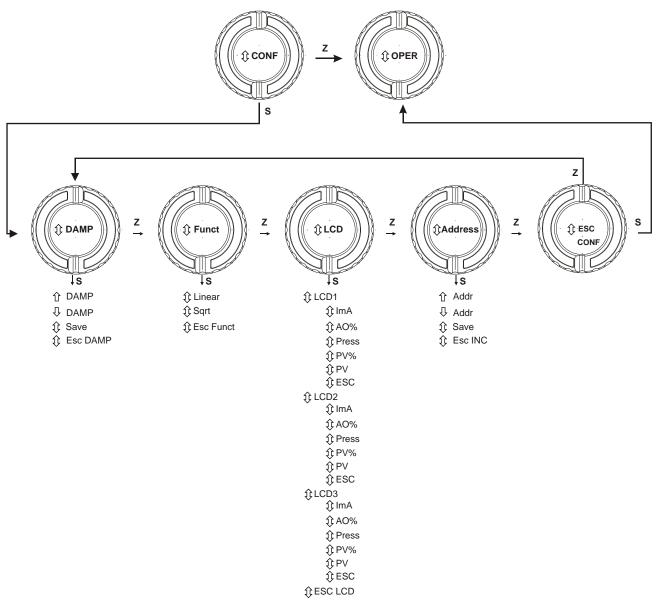


Figure 5.7 – Local Adjustment Configuration Tree

### **CONFIGURATION BRANCH [CONF]**

Z: Moves enter main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.

S: Enters the CONFIGURATION branch.



€ CONI

Z: Moves enter Configuration Branch options.

S: Enters the Damping Time Branch.



Z: Moves enter Damping Time Branch options.

S: Increases the damping time constant until the magnetic tool is removed or 128 seconds are reached.

- Z: Moves enter Damping Time Branch options.
- S: Decreases the damping time constant until the magnetic tool is removed or 0 seconds is reached.



Z: Moves enter Damping Time Branch options.

S: Save the adjustment and comes back to the tree main branch of complete local adjustment.



Z: Moves enter Damping Time Branch options.

S: Escapes the Adjustment branch and comes back to the options main branch of configuration tree [CONF].



- Z: Moves enter Configuration Branch options.
- S: Enters the Function Transfer branch.



- Z: Moves enter Function Transfer options.
- S: Selected of input function and comes back the Configuration Branch [CONF].



- ESC P FUNCT
- Z: Moves the Function Transfer options.

S: Selected of Square Root function and comes back the Configuration Branch [CONF].

Z: Moves enter Function Transfer options.

S: Escapes the Function Transfer Adjustment branch and comes back to the options main branch of configuration tree [CONF].



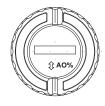
- Z: Moves enter Configuration Branch options [CONF].
- S: Enter the Display Branch [LCD].



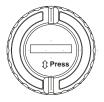
- Z: Moves enter options: LCD1, LCD2, LCD3 e ESC LCD.
- S: Enter the Display 1 Branch [LCD1].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated as primary display.
- S: Select current in mA [ImA].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 1.
- S: Select the analog output in percentage [AO].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 1.
- S: Select the Pressure (Engineering Unit) [Press].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 1.
- S: Select Process Variable in Percentage [PV%].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 1.
- S: Select Process Variable [PV].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 1.
- S: Escapes the choose Display 1 variable branch.



- Z: Moves enter options: LCD1, LCD2, LCD3 e ESC LCD.
- S: Enter the Display 2 Branch [LCD2].



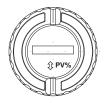
- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated in the Display 2.
- S: Select the current in mA [ImA].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 2.
- S: Select the analog output in percentage [AO].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 2.
- S: Select the Pressure (Engineering Unit) [Press].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 2.
- S: Select the Process Variable in Percentage [PV%].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 2.
- S: Select the Process Variable [PV].



Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 2.

S: Selects the option for not showing the readout on Display 2.



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated on the Display 2.
- S: Escapes the choose Display 2 variable branch.



- Z: Moves enter options: LCD1, LCD2, LCD3 e ESC LCD.
- S: Enter the Display 3 Branch [LCD3].



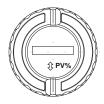
- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated in the Display 3.
- S: Select the output in mA [ImA].



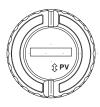
- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated in the Display 3.
- S: Select analog output in percentage [AO].



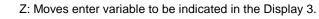
- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated in the Display 3.
- S: Select the Pressure (Engineering Unit) [Press].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated in the Display 3.
- S: Select the Process Variable in Percentage [PV%].



- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated in the Display 3.
- S: Select Process Variable [PV].



S: Selects the option for not showing the indication on Display 3.



介 NON

- Z: Moves enter variable to be indicated in the Display 3.
- S: Escapes the choose Display 3 variable branch.



- Z: Moves enter options: LCD1, LCD2, LCD3 e ESC LCD.
- S: Escapes LCD branch and comes back Configuration branch [CONF].



- Z: Moves enter Configuration Branch options [CONF].
- S: Enter in Address Branch.



- Z: Moves enter available options to address adjustment.
- S: Increases the value on the address shown on the display.



- Z: Moves enter available options to address adjustment.
- S: Decreases the value on the address shown on the display.



- Z: Moves enter available options to address adjustment.
- S: Save the address adjusted.



- Z: Moves enter available options to address adjustment.
- S: Escapes equipment address adjustment branch.



Z: Moves enter Configuration Branch options [CONF].

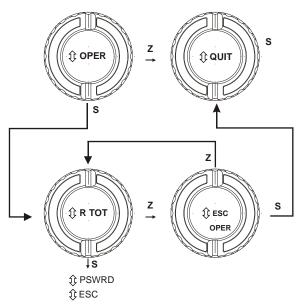
S: Escapes the Configuration Adjustment Branch and comes back to main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.

## **Operation** [OPER]

This adjustment option is applicable to the **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> configured in the Controller mode. It allows the control state to be changed from Automatic to Manual and vice versa, and also to adjust the Setpoint and Manipulated Variable values. Figure 5.8 shows branch OPER with the available options.

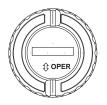
If the equipment is configured on Transmitter mode, only the total Reset will be available.

## **Equipment Configured on Transmitter Mode**





**OPERATION BRANCH (OPER) – TRANSMITTER MODE** 



- Z: Moves enter main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.
- S: Enters the OPERATION branch [OPER].



- Z: Moves enter Operation Branch.
- S: Ask password [PSWRD].



Z: Moves enter 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD.

S: This function is protected by a "password," when prompted 0 PSWD, enter the password. The password code is entered by inserting and removing the magnetic tool twice in (S). The password value is changed from 0 to 1. After entering the "password," you can move around the options Trim Branch using (Z). To select the desired option, activate (S).



Z: Moves enter 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD.

S: Escapes the PSWRD Branch and comes back the Operation Tree [OPER].



- Z: Moves enter Operation Branch options.
- S: Escapes Operation Tree Branch [OPER].

### **Equipment Configured on Controller Mode**

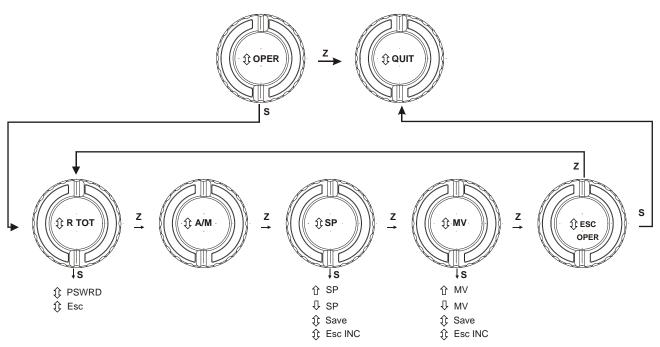


Figure 5.9 - Operation branch on Local Adjustment Tree controller mode OPERATION BRANCH [OPER] – CONTROLLER MODE

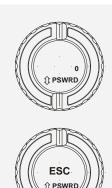


Z: Moves enter main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.

S: Enter in the Operation Branch [OPER].



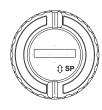
- Z: Moves enter Operation Branch options [OPER].
- S: Ask password [PSWRD].



Z: Moves enter 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD.

S: This function is protected by a "password," when prompted 0 PSWD, enter the password. The password code is entered by inserting and removing the magnetic tool twice in (S). The password value is changed from 0 to 1. After entering the "password," you can move around the options Trim Branch using (Z). To select the desired option, activate (S).

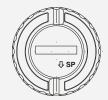
- Z: Moves enter 0 PSWRD and ESC PSWRD.
- S: Escapes PSWRD branch and comes back Operation Tree [OPER].
- Z: Moves enter Operation Branch options [OPER].
- S: Toggles controller status, Automatic to Manual or Manual to Automatic. A and M indicate status.



- Z: Moves enter Operation Branch options [OPER].
- S: Enter in the Setpoint adjustment branch [SP].



- Z: Moves enter increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Increases the Setpoint until the magnetic tool is removed or 100% is reached.



- Z: Moves enter increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Decreases the Setpoint until the magnetic tool is removed or 100% is reached.



- Z: Moves enter increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Save Adjust Setpoint Value.



- Z: Moves enter increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Escapes Setpoint Adjustment Branch [SP].



- Z: Moves enter Operation Branch options [OPER].
- S: Enter in the Manipulated Variable adjustment branch [MV].



Z: Moves enter increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.

S: Increases the control output until the magnetic tool is removed or the upper output limit is reached.



Z: Moves enter increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.

S: Decreases the control output until the magnetic tool is removed or the lower output limit is reached.



Z: Moves enter increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.

S: Saves the Set Point and Manipulated Variable.



- Z: Moves enter increase or decrease Setpoint value, save or escape.
- S: Escapes Manipulated Variable adjustment [MV].



Z: Moves enter Operation Branch options.

S: Escapes Operation Tree Branch [OPER].

## Quit [QUIT]

This branch of the main tree is used to leave the Local Adjustment mode, placing the Transmitter or Controller in the monitoring mode.

#### QUIT BRANCH [QUIT]



- Z: Moves enter main branch options of complete local adjustment tree.
- S: Escapes complete local adjustment tree and comes back to monitoring mode.

# MAINTENANCE

### General

#### NOTE

Equipments installed in hazardous atmospheres must be inspected in compliance with the IEC60079-17 standard.

Below, there are some important maintenance procedures that should be followed in order to have safer plant and easy maintenance.

In general, it is recommended that end users do not try to repair printed circuit boards. Spare circuit boards may be ordered from SMAR whenever necessary.

The sensor has been designed to operate for many years without malfunctions. Should the process application require periodic cleaning of the transmitter, the flanges may be easily removed and reinstalled.

Should the sensor eventually require maintenance, it may not be changed on the field. In this case, the possibly damaged sensor should be returned to SMAR for evaluation and, if necessary, repair. Refer to the "Returning Materials" item at the end of this Section.

## **Diagnostic using Configuration Tool**

Should any problem be noticed regarding the transmitter output, the configurator can be used to verify what is the problem (see Table 6.1).

The configurator should be connected to the transmitter according to the wiring diagram shown on Section 1, Figures 1.7, 1.8 and 1.9.

### **Error Messages**

When communicating using the CONFIGURATOR the user will be informed about any problem found by the transmitter self-diagnostics.

Table 6.1 presents a list of error messages with details for corrective actions that may be necessary.

ERROR MESSAGES	POTENTIAL SOURCE OF PROBLEM							
UART RECEIVER FAILURE:	<ul> <li>The line resistance is not according to load curve;</li> </ul>							
PARITY ERROR	<ul> <li>Excessive noise or ripple in the line;</li> </ul>							
OVERRUN ERROR	<ul> <li>Low level signal;</li> </ul>							
ERROR CHECK SUM	Interface damaged;							
FRAMING ERROR	<ul> <li>Power supply with inadequate voltage.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Transmitter line resistance is not according to load curve.</li> </ul>							
CONFIGURATOR RECEIVES	<ul> <li>Transmitter not powered.</li> </ul>							
NO ANSWER FROM	<ul> <li>Interface not connected or damaged</li> </ul>							
TRANSMITTER	<ul> <li>Repeated bus address.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Power supply with inadequate voltage.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Software version not compatible between configurator and transmitter.</li> </ul>							
CMD NOT IMPLEMENTED	<ul> <li>Configurator is trying to carry out a LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> specific command in a transmitter from another manufacturer.</li> </ul>							
TRANSMITTER BUSY	<ul> <li>Transmitter carrying out an important task, e.g., local adjustment.</li> </ul>							
XMTR MALFUNCTION	Sensor disconnected;							
AMITE MALL ONCHON	Sensor failure.							
COLD START	<ul> <li>Start-up or Reset due to power supplies failure.</li> </ul>							
OUTPUT FIXED	<ul> <li>Output in Constant Mode;</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Transmitter in Multidrop mode.</li> </ul>							
OUTPUT SATURATED	• Pressure out of calibrated Span or in fail-safe state (Output current in 3.8 or 20.5 mA).							

ERROR MESSAGES	POTENTIAL SOURCE OF PROBLEM
SV OUT OF LIMITS	<ul> <li>Temperature out of operating limits.</li> </ul>
	Temperature sensor damaged.
	<ul> <li>Pressure out of operation limits;</li> </ul>
PV OUT OF LIMITS	<ul> <li>Sensor damaged or sensor module not connected;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Transmitter with false configuration.</li> </ul>
LOWER RANGE VALUE TOO	<ul> <li>Lower value exceeds 24% of the Upper Range Limit.</li> </ul>
HIGH	
LOWER RANGE VALUE TOO	<ul> <li>Lower value exceeds 24% of the Lower Range Limit.</li> </ul>
LOW	
UPPER RANGE VALUE TOO	<ul> <li>Upper value exceeds 24% of the Upper Range Limit.</li> </ul>
HIGH	
UPPER RANGE VALUE TOO	Upper value exceeds 24% of the Lower Range Limit.
UPPER & LOWER BANGE	
VALUES OUT OF LIMITS	Lower and Upper Values are out of the sensor range limits.
	The difference, between the Lower and Linner values is less than the
SPAN TOO SMALL	• The difference, between the Lower and Upper values is less than the 0.75 x (minimum span).
APPLIED PRESSURE TOO	• The pressure applied was above the 24% upper range limit.
HIGH	
APPLIED PRESSURE TOO	The pressure applied was below the 24% lower range limit.
LOW	
EXCESS CORRECTION	• The trim value entered exceeded the factory-characterized value by
	more than 10%.
PASSED PARAMETER TOO	Parameter above operating limits.
LARGE	
PASSED PARAMETER TOO	<ul> <li>Parameter below operating limits.</li> </ul>
SMALL	

Table 6.1 – Error Messages and Potential Source

## Diagnostic via Transmitter

#### Symptom: NO LINE CURRENT

#### Probable Source of Trouble:

#### > Transmitter Connections

- Check wiring polarity and continuity.
- Check for shorts or ground loops.
- Check if the power supply connector is connected to main board.

#### > Power Supply

- Check power supply output. The voltage must be between 12 and 50 Vdc at transmitter terminals.
- > Electronic Circuit Failure
  - Check the main board for defect by using a spare one.

#### Symptom: NO COMMUNICATION

#### Probable Source of Trouble:

- Terminal Connections
  - Check the terminal interface connection of the configurator.
    - Check if the interface is connected to the wires leading to the transmitter or to the terminals [+] and [-].

### > Check if the interface is compatible with HART<sup>®</sup> Protocol

- Transmitter connections.
- Check if connections are according to wiring diagram.
- Check if there is resistance in the 250  $\boldsymbol{\Omega}$  line.

#### Power Supply

Check output of power supply. The voltage at the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> terminals must be between 12 and 50 Vdc, and ripple less than 500 mV.

#### ✓ Electronic Circuit Failure

 Locate the failure by alternately testing the transmitter circuit and the interface with spare parts.

#### ✓ Transmitter Address

Check if the transmitter address is compatible with the one expected by the configurator.

#### Symptom: CURRENT OF 21.0 mA OR 3.6 mA

#### Probable Source of Trouble:

#### Pressure Tap (Piping)

- Verify if blocking valves are fully open.
- Check for gas in liquid lines or for liquid in dry lines.
- Check the specific gravity of process fluid.
- Check process flanges for sediments.
- Check the pressure connection.
- Check if bypass valves are closed.
- Check if pressure applied is not above upper limit of the transmitter range.

#### Sensor to Main Circuit Connection

- Sensor connection to the Main Board.
- Check connection (male and female connectors).

#### Electronic Circuit Failure

- Check the sensor circuit for damage by replacing it with a spare one.
- Replace sensor.

#### Symptom: INCORRECT OUTPUT

#### Probable Source of Trouble:

#### > Transmitter Connections

- Check power supply voltage.
- Check for intermittent short circuits, open circuits and grounding problems.

#### > Noise Measurement Fluid

Adjust damping

#### Pressure Tap

- Check for gas in liquid lines and for liquid in steam or gases lines.
- Check the integrity of the circuit by replacing it with a spare one.

#### Calibration

• Check calibration of the transmitter.

#### NOTE

A 21.0 or 3.6 mA current indicates that the transmitter is in Burnout (TRM) or safety output (PID). Use the configurator to investigate the source of the problem.

#### Symptom: DISPLAY INDICATES "FAIL SENS"

#### **Probable Source of Trouble:**

- Sensor Connection to the Main Board
  - Check the connection (flat cable, male and female connectors).

#### > Type of Sensor Connected to the Main Board

- Check if the sensor connected to the main board is the one specified for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> model:
- Sensor type shall be hyper High Performance.

#### Electronic Circuit Failure

• Check if the sensor set is damaged, replacing it for a spare one.

### Information about Hazardous Locations

#### WARNING

Only use Explosion Proof/Flameproof certified Plugs, Adapters and Cable glands.

In Explosion-Proof installations the cable entries must be connected or closed using metal cable gland and metal blanking plug, both with at least IP66 and Ex-d certification.

The standard plugs provided by Smar are certified according to CEPEL certificate. If the plug needs to be replaced, a certified plug must be used.

The electrical connection with NPT thread must use waterproofing sealant. A non-hardening silicone sealant is recommended.

For NEMKO ATEX certificate please to follow the installation guidelines in hazardous locations below:

Group II Category 2G, Ex d, Group IIC, Temperature Class T6, EPL Gb U = 28VDC

Ambient Temperature: -20 to 60°C for T6

Environmental Protection : IP65/67 or IP65W/67W

The electrical connection available are  $\frac{1}{2}$  - 14NPT and M20x1.5.

Cable entries must be connected or closed using metal cable gland and metal blanking plug, both with at least IP66 and Ex-d certification or any appropriate ATEX approved metal cable gland and metal blanking plug.

Do not remove the transmitter covers when power is ON.

### **Disassembly Procedure**

WARNING

Do not disassemble with power on.

Figure 6.1 shows a transmitter exploded view and will help you to visualize the following.

#### Sensor

In order to have access to the sensor (29) for cleaning purposes, the transmitter should be removed from its process connections. The transmitter should be isolated from the process by means of manifolds or valves; then, the drain (16) must be opened to vent any remaining pressure.

After this, the transmitter may be removed from the standpipe. The flange bolts (17) may now be loosened counterclockwise, one at a time. After removing bolts and flanges (18), the isolating diaphragms will be easily accessible for cleaning.

Cleaning should be done carefully in order to avoid damaging the delicate isolating diaphragms. Use of a soft cloth and a nonacid solution is recommended.

The oscillator circuit is part of the sensor. If the former is replaced, the latter should also be

replaced. The oscillating circuit is a part of the sensor and the replacement of one implies replacing the other. To remove the sensor from the electronic housing, the electrical connections (in the field terminal side) and the main board connector must be disconnected.

Loosen the hex screw (7) and carefully unscrew the electronic housing from the sensor, observing if the flat cable is not excessively twisted.

#### WARNING

To avoid damage do not rotate the electronic housing more than 270° without disconnecting the electronic circuit from the sensor and from the power supply. See Figure 6.2.

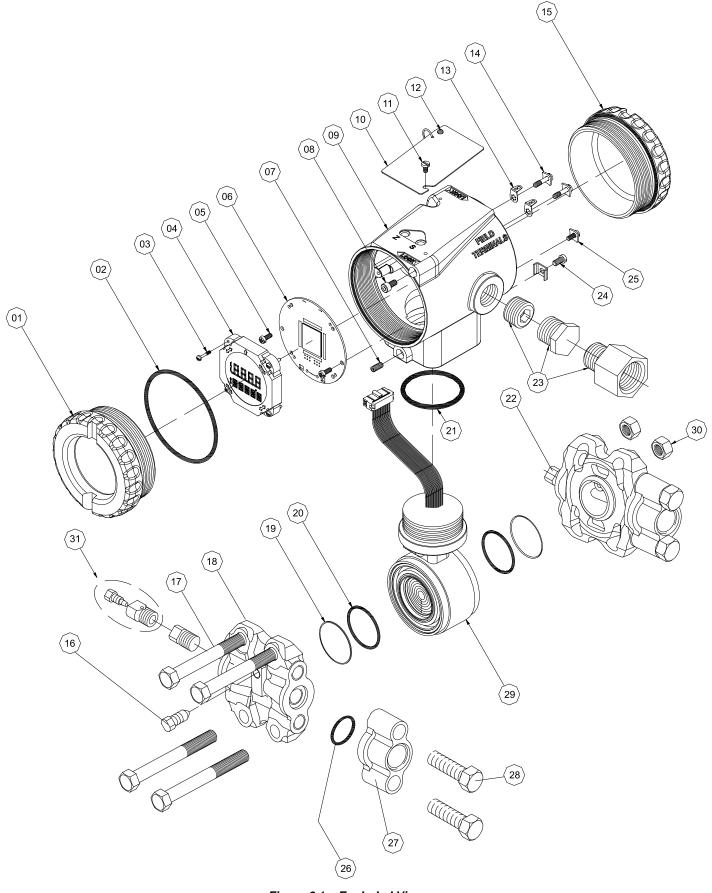


Figure 6.1 – Exploded View



Figure 6.2– Sensor Rotation Stopper

### **Electronic Circuit**

To remove the circuit board (6), loosen the two screws (5).

#### WARNING

The board has CMOS components, which may be damaged by electrostatic discharges. Make sure that these components will be handled by trained people that know the right handling procedures. The operator and the bench must be grounded during the entire process. Also the circuit boards should be stored in electric-charge proof packages.

Pull the main board out of the housing and disconnect the power supply and the sensor connectors.

## **Reassembly Procedure**

WARNING

Do not assemble with power on.

#### Sensor

When mounting the sensor (29), make use of a new set of gaskets (20 and 21) compatible with the process fluid. The bolts, nuts, flanges and other parts should be inspected for corrosion or other eventual damage. Damaged parts should be replaced.

The O-rings should be lightly lubricated with silicon oil before they are fitted into place. Use halogen grease on applications having inert filling fluid. The flanges must be positioned on a flat surface. Insert the gaskets and Backup (19) (only for high pressure) in the flange according to figure 6.1. Set the four bolts (17) and tighten the nuts (30) initially by hand while keeping the flanges parallel through the whole mounting and finalize with an adequate tool.

#### **O-RINGS AND BACKUP RINGS FOR HIGH PRESSURE**

High pressure transmitters A5, A6, M5, M6 and High static pressure H2, H3, H4, H5 and the sensors with tantalum diaphragm that use Buna-N or Viton O-ring must use a metallic backup Ring **(19)** to prevent extrusion of O-ring. Do not use the backup O-Ring when using Teflon O-Rings or flanges that have KYNAR insets (PVDF).

Don't bending the backup ring and inspect it for knits cuts etc. Be careful when mounting it. The flat side, which shines more than the beveled side, shall be mounted against the O-ring (Figure 6.3).

For these models use a spring lock ring when using a Teflon ring. See the spare parts list for the right code number.

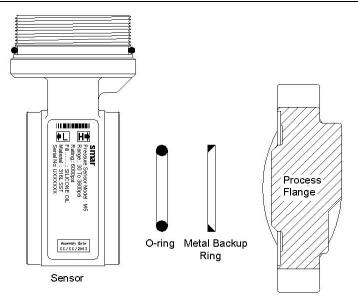


Figure 6.3 – Backup Ring Mounting

#### Procedure for tightening the flange screws

- Tighten one nut till the flange seats;
- ✓ Tighten the nut diagonally across with a torque of 2.5 to 3 Kgfm;
- ✓ Tighten the first nut with the same torque;
- ✓ Verify the flanges alignment;
- ✓ Check torque on the four bolts.

Should the adapters (27) be removed, it is recommended to replace gaskets (26) and to connect the adapters to the process flanges before coupling them to the sensor. Optimum torque is 2.5 to 3 Kgfm.

The fitting of the sensor must be done with the main board out of the electronic housing. Mount the sensor to the housing turning it clockwise until it stops. Then turn it counterclockwise until the cover (1) is parallel to the process flange (18). Tighten the screw (7) to lock the body to the sensor.

#### **Electronic Circuit**

Plug sensor connector and power supply connector to main board. If there is a display, attach it to the main board by means of 4 screws (3). The display can be installed in any of the 4 possible positions (See Figure 6.4). The  $^{*}$  mark indicates up position.

Pass the screws (5) through the main board holes (6) and the spacers (7) as shown on Figure 6.4 and tighten them to the body.

After tightening the protective cover (1), mounting procedure is complete. The transmitter is ready to be energized and tested. It is recommended that adjustment be done on the ZERO TRIM and on the UPPER PRESSURE TRIM.

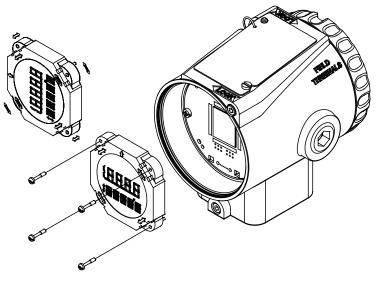


Figure 6.4 - Four Possible Positions of the Display

## Interchangeability

In order to obtain an accurate and better temperature compensated response, each sensor is submitted to a characterization process and the specific data is stored in an EEPROM located in the sensor body.

The main board, in this operation, reads the sensor serial number and compares it with the number stored in the main board. In case they do not match, the circuit considers that the sensor has been changed and will probe the memory of the new sensor for the following information:

- Temperature compensation coefficients.
- Sensor trim data, including 5-point characterization curve.
- > Sensor characteristics: type, range, diaphragm material and fill fluid.

Information not transferred during sensor replacement will remain unchanged in the main board memory. Thus, information such as Upper Value, Lower Value, Damping, Pressure Unit and replaceable transmitter parts (Flange, O-ring, etc.) shall be updated, depending whether the correct information is that of the sensor or the main board. In the case of a new sensor, the main board will have the most updated information; in the opposite case, the sensor will have the correct information. Depending on the situation, the updating shall be from one or the other.

Data transference from the main board to the sensor or vice versa can also be forced by function MAINT/BACKUP/READ FROM SENSOR.

## **Returning Materials**

Should it become necessary to return the transmitter and/or configurator to **SMAR**, simply contact our office, informing the defective instrument serial number, and return it to our factory.

If it becomes necessary to return the transmitter and/or configurator to Smar, simply contact our office, informing the defective instrument's serial number, and return it to our factory. In order to speed up analysis and solution of the problem, the defective item should be returned with the Service Request Form (SRF – Appendix B) properly filled with a description of the failure observed and with as much details as possible. Other information concerning to the instrument operation, such as service and process conditions, is also helpful.

Instruments returned or to be revised outside the guarantee term should be accompanied by a purchase order or a quote request.

### Lifetime Transmitter

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> Smart Pressure Transmitter has a life span of 50 years. The reliability data listed in the FMEDA report are only valid for this period. After this time the transmitter may present failures.

## Acessories

	ACESSORIES									
ORDERING CODE DESCRIPTION										
SD-1	SD-1 Magnetic Tool for local adjustment.									
HPC401*	PC401* 16 Mbytes Palm Handheld, Including HPC401's initialization and installation software.									
DDCON 100	DDCON 100 HART <sup>®</sup> configurator with DDL technology DDL.									
* Fan a sudia sa anti-sus da ta a										

\* For equipment updates and HPC401 software, just check: http://www.smarresearch.com.

## Spare Parts List

	SPARE PARTS LIST FOR TRANSMITTER			CATECODY
DESC	CRIPTION OF PARTS	POSITION	CODE	CATEGORY (NOTE 1)
	. 1/2 - 14 NPT	9	400-0816	
HOUSING, Aluminum (NOTE 2)	. M20 x 1.5	9	400-0817	
	. PG 13.5 DIN	9	400-0818	
	. 1/2 - 14 NPT	9	400-0819	
HOUSING, 316 Stainless Steel (NOTE 2)	. M20 x 1.5	9	400-0820	
	. PG 13.5 DIN	9	400-0821	
COVER (Includes O-ring)	. Aluminum	15	400-0822	
	. 316 SST	15	400-0823	
COVER WITH WINDOW FOR	. Aluminum	01	400-0824	
INDICATOR (Includes O-ring)	. 316 SST	01	400-0825	
COVER LOCKING SCREW		08	204 0120	
SENSOR LOCKING SCREW	M6x10 Without Head Screw	07	400-1121	
EXTERNAL GROUND SCREW - Stainles		24	400-0826	
EXTERNAL GROUND SCREW - Aluminiu		24	400-0904	
IDENTIFICATION PLATE FIXING SCREW		11	204 0116	
	T TERMINAL and TERMINAL BLOCK SCREW	<u>13 e 14</u>	400-0827	
DISPLAY (Included Screws) MAIN BOARD ( Display and mounting Kit	Included )	03 e 04 06	400-0828	^
MAIN BOARD (Display and mounting Kit MAIN BOARD (Display and Mounting Kit		06	400-0829 400-0830	A
MAIN BOARD (Display and Mounting Kit MAIN BOARD with Mounting Kit and with		06	400-0830	A
FIXATION MAIN BOARD Screws - Stainle		05	400-0831	~
FIXATION MAIN BOARD Screws - Stalling		05	400-0832	
IDENTIFICATION PLATE FOR LD400		10		
IDENTIFICATION PLATE FIXATION SCR	EW. STAINLESS STEEL	12		
	. Plated CS	18	204 0501	
FLANGE (WITH HOLE FOR	. 316 SST	18	204 0502	
DRAIN/VÈNT)	. Hastelloy C276	18	204 0503	
	. Monel 400	18	204 0504	
	. Plated CS	18	204 0511	
FLANGE (WITHOUT HOLE FOR	. 316 SST	18	204 0512	
DRAIN/VENT)	. Hastelloy C276	18	204 0513	
	. Monel 400	18	204 0514	
BLANKET FLANGE (gage or absolute)	. Plated CS	18	204 1101	
DEANICE I LANGE (gage of absolute)	. 316 SST	18	204 1102	
	. Plated CS	27	203 0601	
	. 316 SST	27	203 0602	
ADAPTER	. Hastelloy C276	27	203 0603	
	. Monel 400 (Bar)	27	203 0604	
	. Monel 400 (Microcast)	27	400-0886	
	. Cover, BUNA-N	02	204 0122	В
	. Neck, BUNA-N	21	204 0113	В
	. Flange, BUNA-N	20	203 0401	В
	. Flange, VITON	20	203 0402	В
	. Flange, TEFLON	20	203 0403	В
O'RING (NOTE 3)	. Flange, ETHYLENE/PROPYLENE	20	203 0404	В
. ,	. Flange, TEFLON spring loaded (for models A5, A6, M5,	20	203 0405	В
	M6, H2, H3, H4 e H5) <b>(NOTA 6).</b>			-
	. Adapter, BUNA-N	26	203 0701	В
	. Adapter, VITON . Adapter, TEFLON	26 26	203 0702 203 0703	B B
	. Adapter, TEFLON . Adapter, ETHYLENE/PROPYLENE	26 26	203 0703 203 0704	В
BACKUP RING (NOTE 3)	. Adapter, ETTT LENE/FILOF TELINE	 19	203 0704 203 0710	B
	. CS	17	203 0300	U
FLANGE BOLT	. 316 SST	17	203 0300	
	.CS	30	203 0302	
FLANGE NUT	. 316 SST	30	203 0312	
	.CS	28	203 0350	
ADAPTER BOLT	. 316 SST	28	203 0351	
	. Monel 400	16	203 1403	А
DRAIN/VENT SCREW	. 316 SST	16	203 1401	A
	. Hastelloy C276	16	203 1402	А
FLANGE PLUG (STOPPER)	. 316 SST	22	203 0552	A

	SPARE PARTS LIST FOR TRANSMITTER							
DES	POSITION	CODE	CATEGORY (NOTE 1)					
	. Hastelloy C276							
	. Monel 400	22	203 0554	A				
REDUCTION SLEEVE	. 316 SST ¾ NPT Female Ex d	23	400 0812					
	. 1/2" NPT Internal Hexagon Plug in Plated CS (Ex d)	23	400 0808					
	. 1/2" NPT Internal Hexagon Plug in 304 SST (Ex d)	23	400 0809					
PLUG	. M20x1.5 External Hexagon Plug in 316 SST (Ex d)	23	400 0810					
PLUG	. PG 13.5 External Hexagon Plug in 316 SST (Ex d)	23	400 0811					
	. 1/2" NPT Internal Socket Set Plug in Plated CS	23	400-0583-11					
	. 1/2" NPT Internal Socket Set Plug in 304 SST	23	400-0583-12					
INTERNAL GROUND SCREW AND SQU	ARE WASHER	25	400-0833					
	. CS		203 0801					
MOUNTING BRACKET FOR 2" PIPE MOUNTING (NOTE 5)	. 316 SST		203 0802					
	. CS with bolts, nuts, washers and U-clamp in 316 SST		203 0803					
SENSOR		29	(NOTA 4)	В				
DRAIN/VENT VALVE	. 316 SST	30	400-0792					

#### NOTES

For category A, it is recommended to keep, in stock, 25 parts installed for each set, and 20 for category B.
 Includes Terminal Block, Screws, caps and Identification plate without certification.

(3) O-rings and Backup Rings are packaged in packs of 12 units, except for spring loaded.

(4) To specify sensors, use the following tables.
(5) Including U-Clamp, nuts, bolts and washers.
(6) For this type, O'Ring pack has 1 piece.

## **Ordering Code**

00-0837	Sensor N	lodule				_	1 11 11 20			T	1
	COD	Туре		Min	Max	Unit	ge LIMITS Min	Max	Unit3	Turn Down Max	
	D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 M0	Diferential (10) Diferential and Flow Diferential and Flow Diferential and Flow Diferential and Flow Gage		-1 -5 -50 -250 -2500 -1	1 50 250 2500 1	kPa kPa kPa kPa kPa kPa	-10 -50 -500 -2500 -25 -10	10 50 500 2500 25 10	mbar mbar mbar mbar bar mbar	20 40 200 200 200 200 20	
	M1 M2 M3 M4 M5 M6 A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A6 H2 H3 H4	Gağe Gage Gage Gage Gage Absolute Absolute Absolute Absolute Absolute Absolute Differential – High Static Pre: Differential – High Static Pre: Differential – High Static Pre: Differential – High Static Pre:	ssure	-5 -50 -100 -0.1 -0.1 -0.1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5 50 2500 25 40 1 5 50 2500 2500 250 2500 250 2500 250	kPa kPa kPa MPa kPa kPa kPa kPa kPa kPa MPa MPa kPa kPa	-50 -500 -1000 -1 -1 -1 -1 -1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	50 500 2500 250 400 7.5 37 500 2500 250 400 500 2500 2500 2500 250	mbar mbar bar bar mmHg mmHg mmHg mmbar bar bar bar bar mbar mbar mbar	40 200 200 120 20 120 20 4 20 120 120 120 120 120 120 120 120	NOTE: The range can be extended up to 0.75 LRL* and 1.2 URL* with small degradation of accuracy. *LRL = Lower Range Limit. *URL = Upper Range Limit. Due to differences in mechan project, A1 range has turn-do lower than A0 range.
	H5	Differential – High State Tree COD Diaphragm Material a 1 316L SST 3 Hastelloy C276 4 Hastelloy C276 5 Monel 400 7 Tantalum 8 Tantalum 9 316L SST A Monel 400 D 316L SST A Monel 400 D 316L SST E Hastelloy C276 G Tantalum K Monel 400	ssure	-25 9) 2) (9) 3) (9)	25	MPa Mon 2 316 3 16 3 316 3 316	-250 el 400 Gold P L SST elloy C276 alum - SST, L.I. Go - SST, L.I. Go - SST, L.I. Go - SST, L.I. Go - SST, L.I. - SST, L.I. - SST, L.I. - SST, L.I. - SST, L.I. - SST, L.I. - SST, L.I.	-250 lated lated ld Plated ld Plated ld Plated ld Plated	bar II II II II II II II II II II II	120 Silicone Oil (1) (3) nert (Krytox Oil) ( nert (Halocarbon nert (Halocarbon Silicone Oil (3) (5) nert (Fluorolube ( nert (Krytox Oil) ( nert (Fluorolube ( nert (Fluorolube ( nert (Fluorolube ( nert (Krytox Oil) (	1) (3) (9) 4.2 Oil) (9) 4.2 Oil) (9) 4.2 Oil) (3) (9) (8) Dil) (3) (4) (8) (9) 3) (8) 4.2 Oil) (3) (8) (9) ) (8) (9) ) (3) (4) (4) (8) (9)
0-0837	D2	COD Performance ( 0 Default COD Safety I 0 Default 1 1 0	1 High P		. ,		ety Instrument		ns <b>(11)</b>		

#### NOTES

(1) Meets NACE MR - 01 - 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.

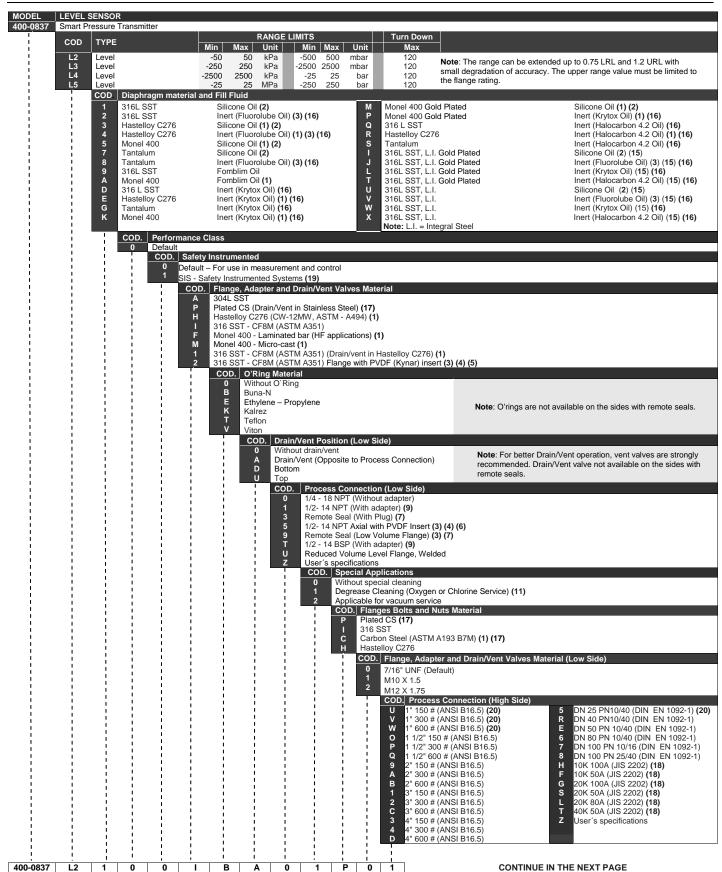
(2) Not available for absolute models nor for vacuum applications.

(3) Not available for ranges 0 and 1.

(4) Not recommended for vacuum applications.

- (5) Silicone Oil is not recommended for oxygen  $(O_2)$  or Chlorine service.
- (6) Not available for range 0.

- (7) Only available for differential pressure and gage transmitters.
- (8) Effective for hydrogen migration processes.(9) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.
- (10) The D0 range should not be used for flow measurement.
- (11) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.



400-0837	L2	1	0	0	I	В	Α	0	1	Р	0	1	Continued from Sensor Main Code
400-0837		1	0			<b>B</b>				P			COD       Type and Flange Material (High Side)         1       316L SST (Integral Flange)       K       316 SST (Slip-on Flange)         Hastelloy C276 (Integral Flange)       L       Carbon Steel (Slip-on Flange)         J 304 SST (Slip-on Flange)       L       Carbon Steel (Slip-on Flange)         J 304 SST (Slip-on Flange)       Z       User's specification         COD       Flange Facing Finish       0       Raised Face – RF (Default)         1       Flat Face – RF       2       Ring Joint Face – RTJ (Only available for ANSI standard flange) (12)         3       Small Tongue (13) (14)       Small Foroved (13) (14)       5         4       Som (0°)       1       50 mm (0°)       1         2       100 mm (4″)       2       100 mm (8″)       Note: Extension Material 316L SST.         2       User's specifications       COD       Diaphragm Material       Diaphragm Material
400-0837	L2		0	0			Å	0		P			A       304 L SST         J16 L SST         Hastelloy C276         M         Monel 400         Trantalum (10)         X         Titanium (10)         X         J16 L SST with Teflon Lining (For 2"and 3")         2         J16 L SST with Teflon Lining         COD       Fill Fluid         I       Silicone DC-200/20 Oil         I       Silicone DC700/20 Oil         I       Silicone DC704 Oil         I       Silicone DC704 Oil         I       N Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil         I       Syltherm 800 Oil         Z       User's specifications

#### Notes:

- (1) Meets NACE MR 01 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.
- (2) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen (O2) or Chlorine service.
- (3) Not applicable for vacuum service.
- (4) Drain/Vent not applicable.

(5) O'Ring should be Viton or Kalrez.

- (6) Maximum pressure 24 bar.
   (7) For Remote Seal only 316 SST CF8M (ASTM A351) flange is available (thread

- (7) For Kernole Sear only 316 SST CFORM (ASTM ASST) hange is available (inteal 7/16 UNF).
  (8) Inert fill fluid (Fluorolube) is not available for Monel diaphragm.
  (9) Explosion proof approvals do not apply to adapter, only to transmitter.
  (10) Attention, check corrosion rate for the process, tantalum plate 0.1 mm, AISI 316L extension 3 to 6mm.
- (11) Degrease cleaning not available for carbon steel flanges.(12) Only enable for flange ANSI B16.5.

- (13) Not available for flange JIS 2202.

- (14) For this option consult Smar.
  (15) Effective for hydrogen migration processes
  (16) Inert Fluid: Oxygen Compatibility, safe for oxygen service.
  (17) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.

- (18) Not available for slip-on flange.
   (19) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.
- (20) Not available for integral flange.

COD.		Range Limits	Turn Down	
	TYPE		Unit Max	
S2	Sanitary		mbar 120	Note: The range can be extended up to 0.75 LRL and 1.2 URL w
	Sanitary		11041 120	small degradation of accuracy. The upper range value must be lir
	Sanitary Sanitary	-2500 2500 kPa -25 25 -25 25 MPa -250 250	bar 120 bar 120	to the flange rating.
	COD. Diaphragm materia		120	
	1 316L SST	Silicone Oil (2)	M Monel 400 Gold P	Plated Silicone Oil (1) (2)
	2 316L SST	Inert Fluorolube Oil (3) (12)	P Monel 400 Gold P	Plated Inert Krytox Oil (1) (12)
	3 Hastelloy C276	Silicone Oil (1) (2)	Q 316 L SST	Inert Halocarbon 4.2 Oil (12)
	4 Hastelloy C276	Inert Fluorolube Oil (1) (3) (12)	R Hastelloy C276	Inert Halocarbon 4.2 Oil (1) (12)
	5 Monel 400	Silicone Oil (1) (2)	S Tantalum	Inert Halocarbon 4.2 Oil (12)
i	7 Tantalum	Silicone Oil (2)	1 316L SST, L.I. Go	
1	8 Tantalum 9 316L SST	Inert Fluorolube Oil <b>(3) (12)</b> Fomblim Oil	J 316L SST, L.I. Go L 316L SST, L.I. Go	
	A Monel 400	Fomblim Oil	L 316L SST, L.I. Go T 316L SST, L.I. Go	
	D 316L SST	Inert Krytox Oil (12)	U 316L SST, L.I. GO	Silicone Oil (2) (11)
	E Hastelloy C276	Inert Krytox Oil (12)	V 316L SST, L.I.	Inert (Fluorolube Oil) (3) (11) (12)
	G Tantalum	Inert Krytox Oil (12)	W 316L SST, L.I.	Inert (Krytox Oil) (11) (12)
	K Monel 400	Inert Krytox Oil (1) (12)	X 316L SST, L.I.	Inert (Halocarbon 4.2 Oil) (11) (12)
			Note: L.I. = Integra	
	COD. Performan	ce Class		
	0 Default			
		ety Instrumented		
Į.		ault – For use in measurement and control		
i.		- Safety Instrumented Systems (15)	eterial	
i		DD. Flange, Adapter and Drain/Vent Valves m H Hastelloy C276 (CW-12MW, ASTM - A494)	aterial	
		COD. O'Ring Material		
i		O Without O'Ring		
1		B Buna-N		
!		E Ethylene – Propylene		
Ĩ	1 1 1	K Kalrez		Note: O'rings are not available on the sides with remote sea
		T Teflon (Approved 3A) (14)		
1	1 3 1	V Viton (Approved 3A) (14)		
	1 1 1	COD. Drain/Vent Position		
		0 Without drain/vent		Note: For better Drain/Vent operation, vent valves are strongly
i	1 1 1	A Drain/Vent (Opposite to Pr	ocess Connection)	recommended. Drain/Vent valve are not available on the sides v
í	- i - i - i	D Bottoms		remote seals.
i i	4 4 9	U Top COD. Process Connect	tion (I our Cido)	
i	1 3 5	COD. Process Connect 0 1/4 - 18 NPT (With		
i i	- i - i - ji	1 1/2 - 14 NPT (With		
	( ) ()	3 Remote Seal (With		
•			I with PVDF Insert (3) (4)	(6)
		9 Remote Seal (Low		
<u> </u>	1 1 1	T 1/2 – 14 BSP (Wit	• /	
1		U Level Flange with		
r -		Z User's specification	ons	
i		COD. Specials	Applications	
		0 Without s	pecial cleaning	
		1 Degrease	e Cleaning (Oxygen or Chl	orine Service) (10)
L.	1 2 2	2 Applicabl	e for vacuum service.	
6			anges Bolts and Nuts Ma	aterial
	1 1 1		ated CS (13)	
7			6 SST	
		<b>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </b>	arbon Steel (ASTM A193 E	37M) (1) (13)
			astelloy C276	
		<u>C0</u>	v	king accessories (adapters, manifolds, mounting brackets, et
	1 1 1			
			M10 X 1.5	
			M10 X 1.5	
			M10 X 1.5	
			M10 X 1.5	

### LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> – Operation and Maintenance Instruction Manual

00-0837	S2	1	0-		0	Н	1	В	D	(	)	0	P	<b>,</b>	0								rom sanitary sensor main code
				1								1	- [		1	co						ions	
- <u>-</u>	- i -		1						- 1				- 1		5								H EXTENSION/316 SST H EXTENSION/316 SST
	i.		1			i.		1	1			1	- i		÷.								
- <u>(</u>			1			- 1		1	- 1			1	1		- S -	1						- 316	851 - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
						- 1		1	1			1	- 1			i i							851 - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
- (	- <u>(</u>					_ !		1	- !			l.	1		- Ç -								851 - WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
			1									!				Ń							851 - WITHOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
1	- 2							1	1			l											EXTENSION/316 SST
- <u>1</u>			1			. !						!				E						316 5	
1	- 7								1			1			1	ŀ							EXTENSION/316 SST
	1					. !									<u></u>								IOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
1	1					- 1		1		- 1		1			1	4							TH EXTENSION/316 SST
1	- <u>6</u>								1						1	(						316 \$	
	1					- 1																	HEXTENSION/316 SST HOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
1	- it					1			1						1								316 SST
		1				- !																	TH EXTENSION/316 SST
1	1				(	- 1		1	1	- 1					- 7	E						- 316	
						. !									1	N							TH EXTENSION/316 SST
1	2		1	1	1	1		1		- 1		1	1		1								THOUT EXTENSION/316 SST
					1	1			1			1	Í		ji –	1							SST
1	- 2					- 1		1		- 1		1			1	(	T	ri Cl	.AM	P 1	1/2'	' HP (	High Pressure) - 316 SST
1	i i		Í.		Í	1		1	- i			1	i i		- ji	(							EXTENSION/316 SST
1	- 2	- 1	1		!	- 1		1	1	)		1				[						16 SS	
1	- it		i		i i	i i		i i	1	j j			1		- ) - I	1			.AM	P 2"	HP	(Higi	n Pressure) WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
1	1		1		!	1			1	1			. !			I							n Pressure) - 316 SST I EXTENSION/316 SST
	- ji		1		(	- )		1		- )					÷.	(						16 SS	
	9		1			1						1			i.								n Pressure) WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
	- )					- 1		1		- )					- ) - I	F	Ξ Ť		AM	P 3"	' HP	(Hial	n Pressure) - 316 SST
i i	ų.		i i	1	i i	i i		i.	i.			i –	i i		i.								ITH EXTENSION/316 SST
	- þ	1				<u>ار ا</u>		1	)	)		1	)		- 5 -	(							High Pressure) WITH EXTENSION/316 SST
÷ .	i,		i			i		i	i.	i		1	i			-							SST
1	5	1				1		1	1	1		1	1		1	2	U	serís	spe	ecific	atio	ns	
	1		i i			- i			1			1	- 1				С	OD.	0	-Rin	ngs	Mate	rials (High Side)
	, I											1			ų.			0	W	/itho	out C	) 'Ring	g (Supplied by Client)
!	- 7		1			- 1		1	1	- 1			- 1		1			в	В	una	Ν		
1	ų.				1				1				1		- ji			к		alrez			
ļ	1	1	1			- 1		1	1			1	- 1					т				vorag	ed 3A) (14)
1	ji –		1		1	1		1	1			1	1		- P -			v					d 3A) (14)
	1	1	1			- 1		1	. !				. !					z					ations
1	i i	1	1			1		1	1	1		1	1					7		OD.			ragm Material (High Side)
1	5	1	1			- 5		1	1	)		1	- 5		9			9	_	1			
i	i i		i i			i i		- i	- i -	. i		i -	- i		÷.			λ.				316L	
1	5		1			5		1	1	1		1	5		4			4		н			lloy C276
Ĩ	1		ì			- 6				- 1		1	- 1		ĥ.			ľ		i		COD.	
i	- i		i i			- ŝ		i i	i	i		i -	- i		ų,			i,		1		1	Silicone DC-200/20 Oil
1	5	1	1			- 1		1	- 1			1	- 1		- <u>(</u>			£ -		i		2	Fluorolube MO-10 Oil (3)
1	i,		1			1		1	1			1	1		1			1		1		3	Silicone Oil DC704
1	- <u>1</u>					- 1			- 1			1	- 1		5			<u>(</u>				4	Krytox Oil
1						1		1				1			1			2				Ν	Neobee M20 Propylene Glycol Oil (Approved 3
1	- <u>(</u>		1			- Į.		!	[	!		1	- (		1			3		1		т	Syltherm 800 Oil
1	6		1			6 6		1	1			1	- E		jë je			E.		l		z	User's specifications
1	i i		1		1	- 2		1	1	- 2		1	- 2		2			1		1		1	
1	2	1	ł			- 2		ł	1			1	- 2		- 5 -			5		1		2	
1	1					- A.		1		}		1	- 2		2			2		1		4	
	9		1			- <u>8</u>			1			ŧ.	e,		d.			i.		1		1	
0-0837	<b>S</b> 2	1	ò		0	Η	1	В	D		)	0	. P	2	ò	4		B		Ĺ		1	TYPICAL MODEL NUMBER
		1					- 1			-						-1					- 1		
es:																							

(1) Meets NACE MR – 01 – 75/ISO 15156 recommendations.	(9) Explosion proof approvals do not apply to adapter, only to transmitter.
(2) Silicone Oil is not recommended for Oxygen or Chlorine service.	(10) Degrease cleaning not available for carbon steel flanges.
(3) Not applicable for vacuum service.	(11) Effective for hydrogen migration processes.
(4) Drain/Vent not applicable.	(12) Inert Fluid: safe for oxygen service.
(5) O'Ring should be Viton or Kalrez.	(13) Not applicable for saline atmosphere.
(6) Maximum pressure 24 bar.	(14) Compliant with 3A-7403 standard for food and other applications where
(7) For Remote Seal only 316 SST CF8M (ASTM A351) flange is available (thread	sanitary connections are required.
7/16 UNF).	(15) SIL 1 and SIL 2 (non-redundant) and SIL 3 (redundant) applications.
(8) Inert fill fluid (Fluorolube) is not available for Monel diaphragm	

# HART<sup>®</sup> Special Units

VARIABLE	CODE	UNIT	DESCRIPTION					
	1	inH₂O (68⁰F)	inches of water at 68 degrees F					
	2	inHg (0⁰C)	inches of mercury at 0 degrees C					
	3	ftH <sub>2</sub> O (68°F)	feet of water at 68 degrees F					
	4	mmH₂O (68⁰F)	millimeters of water at 68 degrees F					
	5	mmHg (0°C)	millimeters of mercury at 0 degrees C					
	6	lb/in <sup>2</sup>	pounds per square inch					
	7	bar	bars					
	8	mbar	millibars					
Pressure	9	gf/cm <sup>2</sup>	Gram force per square centimeter					
ribbourb	10	kgf/cm <sup>2</sup>	Kilogram force per square centimeter					
	11	Ра	pascals					
	12	kPa	kilopascals					
	13	torr	torr					
	14	atm	atmospheres					
	145	inH²O (60⁰F)	inches of water at 60 degrees F					
	237	MPa	megapascals					
	238	inH <sup>2</sup> O (4⁰C)	inches of water at 4 degrees C					
	239	mmH²O (4⁰C)	millimeters of water at 4 degrees C					
	15	CFM	cubic feet per minute					
	16	GPM	gallons per minute					
	17	l/min	liters per minute					
	18	ImpGal/min	imperial gallons per minute					
	19	m³/h	cubic meters per hour					
	22	gal/s	gallons per second					
	23	Mgal/d	million gallons per day					
	24	l/s	liters per second					
	25	Ml/d	million liters per day					
	26	ft³/s	cubic feet per second					
	27	ft³/d	cubic feet per day					
	28	m³/s	cubic meters per second					
	29	m³/d	cubic meters per day					
VOLUMETRIC	30	ImpGal/h	imperial gallons per hour					
FLOW	31	ImpGal/d	imperial gallons per day					
	121	Nm³/h	normal cubic meters per hour					
	122	NI/h	normal liters per hour					
	123	ft³/min	standard cubic feet per minute					
	130	CFH	cubic feet per hour					
	131	m³/h	cubic meters per hour					
	132	bbl/s	barrels per second					
	133	bbl/min	barrels per minute					
	134	bbl/h	barrels per hour					
	135	bbl/d	barrels per day					
	136	gal/h	gallons per hour					
	137	ImpGal/s	imperial gallons per second					
	138	l/h	liters per hour					
1	235	gal/d	gallons per day					

VARIABLE	CODE	UNIT	DESCRIPTION			
	20	ft/s	feet per second			
	21	m/s	meters per second			
	114	in/s	inches per second			
VELOCITY	115	in/min	inches per minute			
	116	ft/min	feet per minute			
	120	m/h	meters per hour			
	32	°C	degrees Celsius			
-	33	٥F	degrees Fahrenheit			
TEMPERATURE	34	٩R	degrees Rankine			
	35	К	degrees Kelvin			
_	36	mV	millivolts			
ELECTROMAGNETIC - FORCE	58	V	volts			
ELECTRIC	37	ohm	ohms			
RESISTANCE	163	kohm	kilo ohms			
ELECTRIC CURRENT	39	mA	milliamperes			
	40	gal	gallons			
	41	I	liters			
-	42	ImpGal	imperial gallons			
-	43	m³	cubic meters			
-	46	bbl	barrels			
	110	bushel	bushels			
	111	yd³	cubic yards			
VOLUME	112	ft <sup>3</sup>	cubic feet			
-	113	in <sup>3</sup>	cubic inches			
	124	bbl(liq)	liquid barrels			
	166	Nm <sup>3</sup>	normal cubic meter			
	167	NI	normal liter			
	168	SCF	standard cubic feet			
	236	hl	hectoliters			
	44	ft	feet			
	45	m	meters			
	47	in	inches			
LENGTH	48	cm	centimeters			
	49	mm	millimeters			
	151	ftin <sup>16</sup>	feet in sixteenths			
	50	min	minutes			
Tu	51	S	seconds			
Тіме	52	h	hours			
l t	53	d	days			
	60	g	grams			
ļ Ē	61	kg	kilograms			
ļ Ī	62	t	metric tons			
MASS	63	lb	pounds			
l [	64	Shton	short tons (2000 pounds)			
l T	65	Lton	long tons (2240 pounds)			
l T	125	oz	ounce			
		L	1			

VARIABLE	CODE	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
	54	cSt	centistokes
VISCOSITY	55	cP	centipoises
Energy (includes Work)	69	N-m	newton meter
	89	decatherm	deka therm
	126	ft-lb	foot pound force
	128	KWH	kilo watt hour
	162	Mcal	mega calorie
	164	MJ	mega joule
	165	Btu	british thermal unit
	70	g/s	grams per second
	71	g/min	grams per minute
	72	g/h	grams per hour
	73	kg/s	kilograms per second
	74	kg/min	kilograms per minute
	75	kg/h	kilograms per hour
	76	kg/d	kilograms per day
	77	t/min	metric tons per minute
	78	t/h	metric tons per hour
MASS FLOW	79	t/d	metric tons per day
	80	lb/s	pounds per second
	81	lb/min	pounds per minute
	82	lb/h	pounds per hour
	83	lb/d	pounds per day
	84	Shton/min	short tons per minute
	85	Shton/h	short tons per hour
	86	Lton/d	short tons per day
	87	Lton/h	long tons per hour
	88	Lton/d	long tons per day
	90	SGU	specific gravity units
	91	g/cm <sup>3</sup>	grams per cubic centimeter
	92	kg/m³	kilograms per cubic meter
	93	lb/gal	pounds per gallon
	94	lb/ft <sup>3</sup>	pounds per cubic foot
	95	g/ml	grams per milliliter
Mass per Volume	96	kg/l	kilograms per liter
	97	g/l	grams per liter
	98	lb/in <sup>3</sup>	pounds per cubic inch
	99	ton/yd <sup>3</sup>	short tons per cubic yard
	100	degTwad	degrees twaddell
	102	degBaum hv	degrees Baume heavy
	103	degBaum It	degrees Baume light
	104	deg API	degrees API
	146	µg/l	micrograms per liter
	147	µg/m³	micrograms per cubic meter
	148	%Cs	percent consistency

VARIABLE	CODE	UNIT	DESCRIPTION
	117	º/s	degrees per second
Angular Velocity	118	rev/s	revolutions per second
	119	RPM	revolutions per minute
Power	127	kW	kilo watt
	129	hp	horsepower
	140	Mcal/h	mega calorie per hour
	141	MJ/h	mega joule per hour
	142	Btu/h	British thermal unit per hour
	38	Hz	hertz
	56	μS	micro siemens
	57	%	percent
	59	pН	рН
	66	mS/cm	milli siemens per centimeter
	67	µS/cm	micro siemens per centimeter
	68	Ν	Newton
	101	degbrix	degrees brix
	105	%sol/wt	percent solids per weight
	106	%sol/vol	percent solids per volume
MISCELLANEOUS	107	degBall	degrees balling
	108	proof/vol	proof per volume
	109	proof/mass	proof per mass
	139	ppm	parts per million
	143	0	degrees
	144	rad	radian
	149	%vol	volume percent
	150	%stm qual	percent steam quality
	152	ft³/lb	cubic feet per pound
	153	pF	picofarads
	154	ml/l	milliliters per liter
	155	µl/l	microliters per liter
	160	% plato	percent plato
	161	LEL	percent lower explosion level
	169	ppb	parts per billion
Generic	240	-	May be used for manufacturer specific definitions
	to 249 250	-	Not Used
	251	-	None
	252	-	Unknown
	253	-	Special
			- 1

# SAFETY INSTRUMENTED SYSTEMS

# Introduction

#### WARNING

LD400 HART ® SIS has the housing cover in red to distinguish them from the standard model.

**LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> **SIS** is an intelligent pressure transmitter used for differential, absolute, gauge, level and flow measurements in safety applications. **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> **SIS** outputs a 4 to 20 mA DC signal corresponding to the pressure applied. This information is transmitted to a safety PLC and can be shown on the LCD display or remotely monitored via HART communication. **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> **SIS** is certified by TÜV for safety applications.

## WARNING

The SIS project must be carried by a professional duly qualified for this type of work.

# Safety Standard

LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS satisfies the requirements of the standards shown in the Table 7.1.

Standard	Description				
IEC 61508 – Part 1 to 7	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems.				
IEC 61326	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - EMC requirements.				
IEC 61326-3-2	Electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use - EMC requirements - Part 3-2: Immunity requirements for safety- related systems and for equipment intended to perform safety related functions (functional safety) - Industrial applications with specified EM environment.				
IEC 61298	Process measurement and control devices - General Methods and procedures for evaluating performance.				
IEC 60770	Transmitters for use in industrial-process control systems - Methods for performance evaluation and for inspection and routine testing.				
IEC 61010	Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control and laboratory use.				
ANSI/NEMA-250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment.					

Table 7.1 – Safety Standards

# **Application Standards**

Standard	Description						
EN50014	Electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres - General requirements.						
EN50018	Electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres - Flameproof enclosure 'd'.						
EN50019	Electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres - Increased safety 'e'.						
EN50020	Electrical apparatus for potentially explosive atmospheres - Intrinsic safety 'i'.						
FMRC-3600	Electrical Equipment for use in Hazardous (Classified) Locations - General Requirements.						
FMRC-3610	Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for use in Class I, II and III, Division 1 Hazardous Location.						
FMRC-3611	Electrical Equipment for use in Class I, Division 2; Class II, Division 2; and Class III, Division 1 and 2 Hazardous Location.						
FMRC-3615	Explosion proof Electrical Equipment.						
FMRC-3810	Electrical and Electronic Test - Measuring and Process Control Equipment.						
ANSI/ISA- 12.27.01	Requirements for Process Sealing between Electrical Systems and Flammable or Combustible Process Fluid.						
IEC 61511	Functional safety - Safety instrumented systems for the process industry sector.						
ISA84	Application of Safety Instrumented Systems for the process industries (USA).						

## Table 7.2 – Application Standards

# Safety Function

The **LD400 HART**<sup>®</sup> **SIS** transmitter measures the pressure within the safety accuracy and converts it in a 4-20 mA analog output using the selected output transfer function and the output current is treated according to NAMUR NE-43 specification. In case of sensor or circuit failure, the implemented self-diagnoses (software or hardware) drive the output to below 3.6 or above 21 mA that are the device safe states defined to this equipment.

In the normal circumstance it takes about 280 ms to read the pressure within the specified resolution (response time) and about 80 ms for pressure with high change rates.

In order to judge the failure behavior of the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS, the following definitions for the product were considered:

Failure	Description					
Safe State	It is considered the state when the output current is out of the valid range,					
	therefore lower than 3.8 mA or higher than 20.5 mA;					
Safe Failure	Failure that leads the system to a safe state, without a process demand;					
Dangerous Failure	Failure that leads the system to a dangerous condition, in other words, the					
_	transmitter will output a current out of the safety specification;					
Undetected Failure	Failure that cannot be detected by the online diagnostics					
Detected Failure	Failure that can be detected by the online diagnostics					

Table 7.3 – Failure Modes

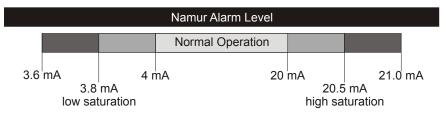


Figure 7.1 – Alarm Levels

# **Functional Safety Properties**

The Table 7.4 shows the Functional Safety Values obtained for LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS.

OPERATION MODE	LOW DEMAND
ТҮРЕ	В
SFF	96%
LAMBDA SD (FITS)	6.5
LAMBDA SU (FITS)	42
LAMBDA DD (FITS)	72.5
LAMBDA DU (FITS)	4.7
PFD AVG FOR 20 YEARS	4.16E-4
% SIL 2 (PFD AVG)	8,32%
TRANSMITTER LIFETIME	20 YEARS
FIT FOR USE IN SIL	2
FIT FOR USE IN STL	5

Table 7.4 – Functional Safety Values

# **Environmental Properties**

Refer to the Section 3 Technical Characteristics for the proper environmental instructions.

# Installation

Refer to the Section 1 Installation for the proper installation instructions.

# Modes of Operation

The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS Transmitter has two modes of operation:

# • Configuration Mode

This is the mode used for the configuration of the transmitter. In this mode the transmitter will accept Hart write commands and local adjust. To enter in this mode, the user must follow the Configuration Mode Enabling Procedure that is explained in this SAFETY MANUAL.

#### WARNING

It is highly recommended that the user doesn't use the transmitter for SIS applications while it is in the Configuration Mode.

SIS Mode

In the SIS Mode the **LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS** is enabled to work only as measurement equipment. In this mode no changes on configuration are allowed. Not even the hardware jumpers can be able to change transmitter parameters and only the Hart read commands are permitted in SIS Mode the following applies:

- HART Protocol: only the READ commands are available;
- Multidrop Mode: is available, but will not stay with fix current;
- PID: not available for the LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS Transmitter;
- Hardware Jumpers: no action in SIS mode.
- DAMPING: User-selected damping will affect the transmitters ability to respond to changes in the applied process. The damping value + response time should not exceed the loop requirements.

## WARNING

The SIS mode is recognized either by reading the transmitter settings or by looking the icon on the display (2). In the configuration mode this icon will be blinking and in safety mode this icon will be stopped.

## WARNING

The Safety Function of the transmitter does not depend on the value in the display. This value is for information purposes only.

# **Configuration Mode Enabling Procedure**

To change the transmitter to the configuration mode:

- Set the Write Protection jumper in the OFF position;
- Choose the appropriate Local Adjustment Mode (COMPLETE or SIMPLE);
- Reset the transmitter if it is turned on or turn it on if it is not powered.

To return the transmitter to the SIS Mode:

- Set the Write Protection jumper in the ON position;
- Choose the appropriate Local Adjustment Mode in OFF
- Reset the transmitter if it is turned on or turn it on if it is not powered.

Refer to the Table 5.1 - Section 5 Programming Using Local Adjustment for the proper main board jumpers instructions.

# LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS Technical Characteristics

The LD400 HART<sup>®</sup> SIS must be operated according to functional and performance specifications described in this manual - Section 3, with the following exceptions:

	Functi	onal Specificat	tions	
	MODEL	TURN DOWN	MODEL	TURN DOWN
	D0	10:1	G3	20:1
	D1	10:1	G4	20:1
	D2	20:1	G5	20:1
	D3	20:1	A1	4:1
	D4	20:1	A2	10:1
	H2	20:1	A3	20:1
	H3	20:1	A4	20:1
<b>-</b> · · · ·	H4	20:1	A5	20:1
Down Limits	H5	20:1	L2	10:1
	M0	10:1	L3	20:1
	M1	10:1	L4	20:1
	M2	20:1	L5	20:1
	M3	20:1	S2	20:1
	M4	20:1	S3	20:1
	M5	20:1	S4	20:1
	M6	20:1	S5	20:1
	G2	20:1		

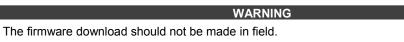
Performance Specifications							
	OBS.: a) Reference accuracy includes the linearity effects, hysteresis and repeatability of the hardware and sensor;						
	b) Reference Conditions: Span starting at 0 of pressure, with digital trim at the lower and upper range values of measure; temperature of 25 °C; atmospheric pressure; power supply voltage of 24 Vdc; and silicone oil fill fluid and isolating diaphragms in 316 L SST.						
	<ul> <li>Accuracy for ranges D2, D3, D4, M2, M3 or M4 (10:1):</li> <li>± [0.06] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤ span ≤ URL</li> <li>± [0.04 + 0.004 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>						
	• Accuracy for ranges D1 or M1 (5:1): ± [0.065] % of the span						
	<ul> <li>Accuracy for range M5 (10:1): ± [0.065] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤ span ≤ URL</li> <li>± [0.044 + 0.0042 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Accuracy for range M6 (10:1): ± [0.075] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL ± [0.054 + 0.0042 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>						
	• Accuracy for range A1 (5:1): ± [0.075 + 0.0015URL/span] % of the span						
Reference Accuracy	<ul> <li>Accuracy for range A2 (10:1): ± [0.08] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL</li> <li>± [0.056 + 0.0048 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Accuracy for ranges A3 or A4 (10:1): ± [0.075] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL ± [0.052 + 0.0046 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Accuracy for range A5 (10:1): ± [0.08] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL</li> <li>± [0.057 + 0.0046 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Accuracy for range A6 (10:1): ± [0.08] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL ± [0.0565 + 0.0047 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Accuracy for ranges H2, H3 or H4 (10:1): ± [0.07] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL</li> <li>± [0.047 + 0.0046 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Accuracy for range H5 (10:1): ± [0.075] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL</li> <li>± [0.0515 + 0.0047 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>						
	<ul> <li>Accuracy for ranges L2, L3, L4 or L5 (10:1): ± [0.08] % of the span, for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL</li> </ul>						

	Performance Specifications
	$\pm$ [0.0565 + 0.0047 URL/span] % of the span, for 0.1 URL $\leq$ span $\leq$ 0.2 URL
	• The accuracy for special assembling of the transmitter, different of the above stated condition, must be specified in detail in the product manual.
	For standard flange models:
	OBS.: Reference Condition: Span starting at 0 of pressure, with digital trim at the lower and upper range values of measure done at temperature of 20 °C; atmospheric pressure; power supply voltage of 24 Vdc; silicone oil fill fluid and isolating diaphragms in 316 L SST.
	For the calculation of the deviation in temperature, never consider step lower than 20 °C. The temperature cycle recommended is: 20 °C (reference); 40 °C; 60 °C; 85 °C; 20 °C; 0 °C; -20 °C; -40 °C e 20 °C.
	<ul> <li>Temperature effect for ranges 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6: ±(0.02% * URL + 0.05% * SPAN) for 20 °C for 0.2 URL ≤ span ≤ URL; ±(0.025% * URL + 0.025% * SPAN) for 20 °C for 0.1 URL ≤ span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Temperature effect for range 1: ±(0.04% * URL + 0.11% * SPAN) for 20 °C</li> </ul>
Reference Temperature Effect	<ul> <li>Temperature effect for range 0: ±(0.055% * URL + 0.195% * SPAN) for 20 °C</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The temperature effect for special assembling of the transmitter, different of the above stated condition, must be specified in detail in the product manual</li> </ul>
	For gauge models:
	<ul> <li>Temperature effect for ranges 2, 3, 4 and 5: ±(0.02% * URL + 0.05% * SPAN) for 20 °C for 0.2 URL ≤span ≤ URL; ±(0.025% * URL + 0.025% * SPAN) for 20 °C for 0.1 URL ≤span ≤ 0.2 URL</li> </ul>
	For flush diaphragm models:
	<ul> <li>With flange of 4" and DN100: 6 mmH2O for 20 °C</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>With flange of 3" and DN80: 17 mmH2O for 20 °C</li> </ul>
Stabilization time	Less than 5 seconds for hot start up.
after the power up	Less than 30 seconds for cold start up;

# Maintenance

The maintenance of  $\textbf{LD400 HART}^{\texttt{B}}$  SIS must be done according to the specifications described in the Section 6.

All maintenance services must be done by qualified personnel. Parts replacements must be supplied by Smar.



# **CERTIFICATIONS INFORMATION**

# **European Directive Information**

This product complies with following European Directives:

# ATEX Directive 94/9/EC - "Electrical equipment and protective system intended for use in potential explosive atmospheres"

The EC-Type Examination Certificate had been released by Nemko AS (CE0470) and/or DEKRA EXAM GmbH (CE0158), according to European Standards.

The certification body for Production Quality Assurance Notification (QAN) and IECEx Quality Assessment Report (QAR) is Nemko AS (CE0470).

# LVD Directive 2006/95/EC - "Electrical Equipment designed for use within certain voltage limits"

According the LVD directive Annex II, electrical equipment for use in an explosive atmosphere is outside the scope of this directive.

According to IEC standard: IEC61010-1:2010 - Safety requirements for electrical equipment for measurement, control, and laboratory use - Part 1: General requirements.

#### PED Directive 97/23/EC - "Pressure Equipment Directive"

The product is in compliance with Article 3 paragraph 3 of the Pressure Equipment Directve 97/23/EC and was designed and manufactured in accordance with Sound Engineering Practice. The equipment cannot bear the CE marking related to PED compliance. However, the product bear the CE marking to indicate compliance with other applicable European Community directives.

#### EMC Directive 2004/108/EC - "Electromagnetic Compatibility"

The equipment is in compliance with the directive and EMC test was performed according to IEC standards: IEC61326-1:2005 and IEC61326-2-3:2006.

To comply with the EMC directive the installation must follow these special conditions: Use shielded, twisted-pair cable for powering the instrument and signal wiring. Keep the shield insulated at the instrument side, connecting the other one to the ground.

The EC declarations of conformity for all applicable European directives for this product can be found at **www.smar.com**.

# Hazardous Locations Certifications

NOTE The IP68 sealing test (immersion) was performed at 1 bar for 24 hours. For any other situation, please consult Smar.

# **South America Certification**

## **INMETRO** approvals

# $\label{eq:certificate No: CEPEL-Ex-1297/07} Intrinsically safe - Ex-ia IIC T4/T5/T6 Intrinsically safe - Ex-ia IIC T4/T5/T6 Entity Parameters: U_i = 30 Vdc I_i = 100 mA C_i = 6.4 nF L_i = neg P_i = 0.7 W Ambient Temperature: -20 °C < Tamb <+85 °C (T4) / 60 °C (T5) / 50 °C (T6).$

Certificate No: CEPEL-Ex-1214/06X Flameproof - Ex-d IIC T5/T6 Ambient Temperature: 70 °C para T6 -20 °C a 85 °C para T5

Increased Safety - Ex-dme IIC T5/T6 Ambient Temperature: 70 °C para T6 -20 °C a 85 °C para T5

Enclosure IP66/68W or IP66/68.

# **European Certifications**

**NEMKO** approvals

#### Differential, Gage, Absolute and Differencital Pressure for High Static Pressure <u>Measurements</u> Certificate No.: NEMKO 14ATEX1002X

Ex Group II, Category - / 2G, Ex d, Group IIC, Temperature Class T6, EPL Gb

Voltage = 28 VDC Current = 157 mA

Ambient Temperature: -20 to 60°C

The marking used indicates that the equipment is Flameproof enclosure, able to work into an environment other than mines (II), operated in both non-hazardous area (–) and where explosive atmospheres are likely to occur (2) around gases/vapors (G).

The type of protection is flameproof enclosure (Ex d), able to work in places with an explosive gas atmosphere susceptible to firedamp (II) into an environment with gases from group IIC (typical gas is hydrogen).

The ambient temperature range is from -20°C to 60°C and the maximum superficial temperature of the equipment in normal operation or overload conditions is 85°C (T6), so the environment around the equipment can manage gases where the auto ignition temperature is higher than 85°C.

The equipment protection level is Gb, having a "high" level of protection, which is not a source of ignition in normal operation or during expected malfunctions.

#### Special Condition for Safe Use "X":

For maintaining the explosion protection, the manual that accompany the products shall be considered.

# Type Designation: LD400-\*\*\*-X1\*-\*\*\*\*-X2\*\*-X3X4D2\*/\*

- X1 = Communication Protocol (H HART® & 4 to 20 mA)
- X2 = Electrical connection (0 =  $\frac{1}{2}$  14NPT; A = M20x1,5)
- X3 = Housing material (A and B = Aluminium, I and J = 316 SST)
- X4 = Painting (0 = Gray Munsell N 6,5 Polyester, 8 = Without Painting, 9 = Safety

Blue Epoxy - Electrostatic Painting, C = Safety Blue Polyester – Electrostatic)

#### The Essential Health and Safety Requirements are assured by compliance with:

EN 60079-0:2012 General Requirements EN 60079-1:2007 Flameproof Enclosures "d"

# Level Measurements Certificate No.: NEMKO 14ATEX1003X

(Ex) Group II, Category - / 2G, Ex d, Group IIC, Temperature Class T6, EPL Gb

Voltage = 28 VDC Current = 157 mA

Ambient Temperature: -20 to 60°C

The marking used indicates that the equipment is Flameproof enclosure, able to work into an environment other than mines (II), operated in both non-hazardous area (–) and where explosive atmospheres are likely to occur (2) around gases/vapors (G).

The type of protection is flameproof enclosure (Ex d), able to work in places with an explosive gas atmosphere susceptible to firedamp (II) into an environment with gases from group IIC (typical gas is hydrogen).

The ambient temperature range is from -20°C to 60°C and the maximum superficial temperature of the equipment in normal operation or overload conditions is 85°C (T6), so the environment around the equipment can manage gases where the auto ignition temperature is higher than 85°C.

The equipment protection level is Gb, having a "high" level of protection, which is not a source of ignition in normal operation or during expected malfunctions.

#### Special Condition for Safe Use "X":

For maintaining the explosion protection, the manual that accompany the products shall be considered.

**Type Designation:** LD400-\*\*\*-X1\*-\*\*\*-\*\*\*-\*\*\*X2\*-X3X4D2\*\*\*/\*

- X1 = Communication Protocol (H HART® & 4 to 20 mA)
- X2 = Electrical connection (0 =  $\frac{1}{2}$  14NPT; A = M20x1,5)
- X3 = Housing material (A and B = Aluminium, I and J = 316 SST)
- X4 = Painting (0 = Gray Munsell N 6,5 Polyester, 8 = Without Painting, 9 = Safety
- Blue Epoxy Electrostatic Painting, C = Safety Blue Polyester Electrostatic)

#### The Essential Health and Safety Requirements are assured by compliance with:

EN 60079-0:2012 General Requirements EN 60079-1:2007 Flameproof Enclosures "d"

# Level With Extended Probe Measurements Certificate No.: NEMKO 14ATEX1004X

(Ex)Group II, Category - / 2G, Ex d, Group IIC, Temperature Class T6, EPL Gb

Voltage = 28 VDC Current = 157 mA

Ambient Temperature: -20 to 60°C

The marking used indicates that the equipment is Flameproof enclosure, able to work into an environment other than mines (II), operated in both non-hazardous area (–) and where explosive atmospheres are likely to occur (2) around gases/vapors (G).

The type of protection is flameproof enclosure (Ex d), able to work in places with an explosive gas atmosphere susceptible to firedamp (II) into an environment with gases from group IIC (typical gas is hydrogen).

The ambient temperature range is from  $-20^{\circ}$ C to  $60^{\circ}$ C and the maximum superficial temperature of the equipment in normal operation or overload conditions is  $85^{\circ}$ C (T6), so the environment around the equipment can manage gases where the auto ignition temperature is higher than  $85^{\circ}$ C.

The equipment protection level is Gb, having a "high" level of protection, which is not a source of ignition in normal operation or during expected malfunctions.

#### Special Condition for Safe Use "X":

For maintaining the explosion protection, the manual that accompany the products shall be considered.

Type Designation: LD400-\*\*\*-X1\*-\*\*\*\*-\*X2\*-X3X4D2\*

- X1 = Communication Protocol (H HART® & 4 to 20 mA)
- X2 = Electrical connection (0 =  $\frac{1}{2}$  14NPT; A = M20x1,5)
- X3 = Housing material (A and B = Aluminium, I and J = 316 SST)
- X4 = Painting (0 = Gray Munsell N 6,5 Polyester, 8 = Without Painting, 9 = Safety

Blue Epoxy - Electrostatic Painting, C = Safety Blue Polyester – Electrostatic)

#### The Essential Health and Safety Requirements are assured by compliance with:

EN 60079-0:2012 General Requirements EN 60079-1:2007 Flameproof Enclosures "d"

# Sanitary Measurements Certificate No.: NEMKO 14ATEX1005X

(Ex)Group II, Category - / 2G, Ex d, Group IIC, Temperature Class T6, EPL Gb

Voltage = 28 VDC Current = 157 mA

Ambient Temperature: -20 to 60°C

The marking used indicates that the equipment is Flameproof enclosure, able to work into an environment other than mines (II), operated in both non-hazardous area (–) and where explosive atmospheres are likely to occur (2) around gases/vapors (G).

The type of protection is flameproof enclosure (Ex d), able to work in places with an explosive gas atmosphere susceptible to firedamp (II) into an environment with gases from group IIC (typical gas is hydrogen).

The ambient temperature range is from -20°C to 60°C and the maximum superficial temperature of the equipment in normal operation or overload conditions is 85°C (T6), so the environment around the equipment can manage gases where the auto ignition temperature is higher than 85°C.

The equipment protection level is Gb, having a "high" level of protection, which is not a source of ignition in normal operation or during expected malfunctions.

#### Special Condition for Safe Use "X":

For maintaining the explosion protection, the manual that accompany the products shall be considered.

Type Designation: <u>LD400-\*\*\*X1\*-\*\*\*\*-\*\*\*-\*\*\*X2\*-X3X4D2/\*</u>

- X1 = Communication Protocol (H HART® & 4 to 20 mA)
- X2 = Electrical connection (0 =  $\frac{1}{2}$  14NPT; A = M20x1,5)

X3 = Housing material (A and B = Aluminium, I and J = 316 SST)

- X4 = Painting (0 = Gray Munsell N 6,5 Polyester, 8 = Without Painting, 9 = Safety
- Blue Epoxy Electrostatic Painting, C = Safety Blue Polyester Electrostatic)

# The Essential Health and Safety Requirements are assured by compliance with:

EN 60079-0:2012 General Requirements EN 60079-1:2007 Flameproof Enclosures "d"

## Gage Inline Measurements

# Certificate No.: NEMKO 14ATEX1006X

(Ex) Group II, Category - / 2G, Ex d, Group IIC, Temperature Class T6, EPL Gb

Voltage = 28 VDC Current = 157 mA

Ambient Temperature: -20 to 60°C

The marking used indicates that the equipment is Flameproof enclosure, able to work into an environment other than mines (II), operated in both non-hazardous area (–) and where explosive atmospheres are likely to occur (2) around gases/vapors (G).

The type of protection is flameproof enclosure (Ex d), able to work in places with an explosive gas atmosphere susceptible to firedamp (II) into an environment with gases from group IIC (typical gas is hydrogen).

The ambient temperature range is from  $-20^{\circ}$ C to  $60^{\circ}$ C and the maximum superficial temperature of the equipment in normal operation or overload conditions is  $85^{\circ}$ C (T6), so the environment around the equipment can manage gases where the auto ignition temperature is higher than  $85^{\circ}$ C.

The equipment protection level is Gb, having a "high" level of protection, which is not a source of ignition in normal operation or during expected malfunctions.

#### Special Condition for Safe Use "X":

For maintaining the explosion protection, the manual that accompany the products shall be considered.

Type Designation: <u>LD400-\*\*\*-X1\*-\*\*\*\*-X2\*\*-X3X4D2\*/\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*</u>

- X1 = Communication Protocol (H HART® & 4 to 20 mA)
- X2 = Electrical connection (0 =  $\frac{1}{2}$  14NPT; A = M20x1,5)
- X3 = Housing material (A and B = Aluminium, I and J = 316 SST)
- X4 = Painting (0 = Gray Munsell N 6,5 Polyester, 8 = Without Painting, 9 = Safety
- Blue Epoxy Electrostatic Painting, C = Safety Blue Polyester Electrostatic)

The Essential Health and Safety Requirements are assured by compliance with: EN 60079-0:2012 General Requirements

EN 60079-1:2007 Flameproof Enclosures "d"

#### **EXAM Approval**

Certificate No.: BVS 13 ATEX E 046

(£x)Group II, Category 1/2 G, Ex ia, Group IIC, Temperature Class T4/T5/T6, Ga/Gb

Supply and signal circuit for the connection to an intrinsically safe 4-20mA current loop: Ui = 28 Vdc, Ii = 93 mA, Ci  $\leq$  21,6 nF, Li  $\leq$  5µH

Maximum permissible power:

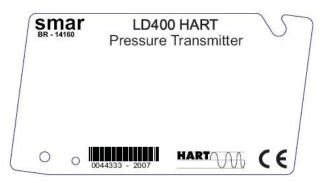
Max. Ambient temperature Ta	Temperature Class	Power Pi
75°C	T4	760 mW
45°C	T5	760 mW
40°C	T6	575 mW

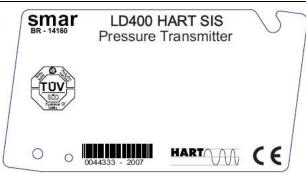
Ambient Temperature:  $-40^{\circ}C \le Ta \le +75^{\circ}C$ 

The Essential Health and Safety Requirements are assured by compliance with: EN 60079-0:2009 General Requirements EN 60079-11:2007 Intrinsic Safety "i" EN 60079-26:2007 Equipment with equipment protection level (EPL) Ga

# **Identification Plate**

Without approval:





Identification of Intrinsically Safe and Explosion Proof for saline atmospheres:





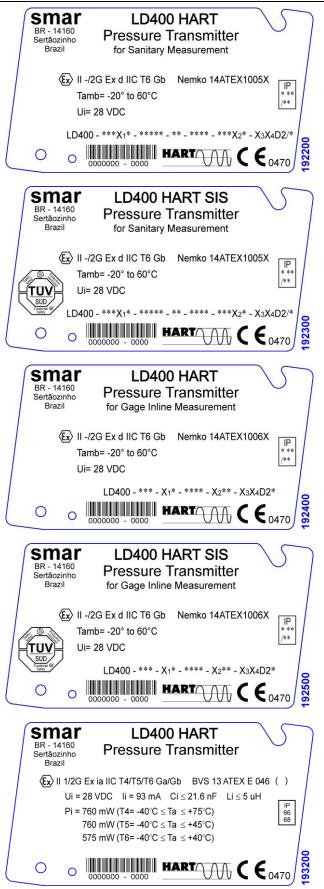
• Identification of Intrinsically Safe and Explosion Proof for gas and steam:

[	BR - 14160 Segurança	LD400 HA Transmissor de	
		BR - Ex d IIC T5/T6	CEPEL - EX - 1214/06X
	IP 66	BR - Ex dem IIC T5/T6	CEPEL - EX - 1214/06X
	68	Tamb = -20°C a 85°C(T5)	/ 70°C(T6)
	0 0	0044333 - 2007	RTAA CE
(	emar		
	BR - 14160 Segurança	LD400 HAR Transmissor de	
		BR - Ex d IIC T5/T6	CEPEL - EX - 1214/06X
		BR - Ex dem IIC T5/T6	CEPEL - EX - 1214/06X
	SUD NY ANY	Tamb = -20°C a 85°C(T5)	/70°C(T6)
	0 0	0044333 - 2007	RT CE





```
LD400 HART SIS
smar
 BR - 14160
Sertãozinho
               Pressure Transmitter
   Brazil
             for Differential, Absolute, Gage and
      Differential for High Static Pressure Measurement
      (Ex) II -/2G Ex d IIC T6 Gb Nemko 14ATEX1002X
                                                   IP
* **
         Tamb= -20° to 60°C
                                                  /**
TUV
         Ui= 28 VDC
           LD400 - *** - X1* - **** - *** - X2** - X3X4D2*/*
                                                      91700
            0000000 - 0000 HART
 0
                                             E 0470
        0
smar
                    LD400 HART
 BR - 14160
               Pressure Transmitter
 Sertãozinho
   Brazil
                  for Level Measurement
      (Ex) II -/2G Ex d IIC T6 Gb Nemko 14ATEX1003X
                                                   IP
* **
         Tamb= -20° to 60°C
                                                   /**
         Ui= 28 VDC
      LD400 - *** - X1* - **** - *** - **** X2* - X3X4D2***/*
                                                      91800
           0000000 - 0000 HART C C C 0470
 0
        0
smar
                 LD400 HART SIS
 BR - 14160
               Pressure Transmitter
 Sertãozinho
                  for Level Measurement
   Brazil
      (Ex) II -/2G Ex d IIC T6 Gb Nemko 14ATEX1003X
                                                  IP
* **
/**
         Tamb= -20° to 60°C
τυν
         Ui= 28 VDC
      LD400 - *** - X1* - **** - *** - ****X2* - X3X4D2***/*
                                                      91900
           0000000 - 0000 HART ( C € 0470)
 O
        0
smar
                    LD400 HART
 BR - 14160
Sertãozinho
               Pressure Transmitter
   Brazil
                      for Level with
               Extended Probe Measurement
      (Ex) II -/2G Ex d IIC T6 Gb Nemko 14ATEX1004X
                                                  IP
* **
/**
         Tamb= -20° to 60°C
         Ui= 28 VDC
              LD400 - *** - X1* - ***** - *X2* - X3X4D2*
                                                       92000
           0
                                             E 0470
        0
smar
                 LD400 HART SIS
 BR - 14160
               Pressure Transmitter
 Sertãozinho
   Brazil
                      for Level with
               Extended Probe Measurement
      (Ex) II -/2G Ex d IIC T6 Gb Nemko 14ATEX1004X
                                                   IP
         Tamb= -20° to 60°C
                                                   * **
                                                   /**
         Ui= 28 VDC
τυν
               LD400 - *** - X1* - ***** - *X2* - X3X4D2*
                                                      92100
           0000000 - 0000 HART C € 0470
 0
        0
```





smar		SRF – Service Request Form Pressure Transmitters				Proposal No	Proposal No.:	
Company:		Unit:				Invoice:		
	MMERCIAL CONTACT						т	
Full Name:				Full Nam	e:			
Function:				Function	:			
Phone:	Exte	ension:		Phone: Extension:				
Fax:				Fax:				
Email:		501		Email:				
Model:		EQUI	PMENT D	AIA I Number:		Sensor Numb	per:	
Technology: ( ) HART <sup>®</sup>	() FOUNDATION fieldbus <sup>™</sup>		IBUS PA			Firmware Ver	sion	
Technology: () HART	() FOUNDATION fieldbus		CESS DA	ТА				
Process Fluid:								
Calibration Range	Ambient Ten	nperature ( °F )	P	rocess Ten	nperature ( ºF )	Process Pressure		
Min.: Max.:	Min.:	Max.:	Min.	:	Max.:	Min.:	Max.:	
Static Pressure	Vac	cuum						
Min.: Max.:	Min.:	Max.:						
Normal Operation Time:				lure Date:				
	(Please, describe the		E DESCRI		now it reproduces	etc.)		
		OBS	ERVATIO	NS				
USER INFORMATION								
Company:								
Contact: Title:					Section:			
Phone: Extension: E-ma				-mail:				
Date:			Signa	ature:				
For warranty or non-warranty repair, please contact your representative. Further information about address and contacts can be found on <u>www.smar.com/contactus.asp</u> .								